This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

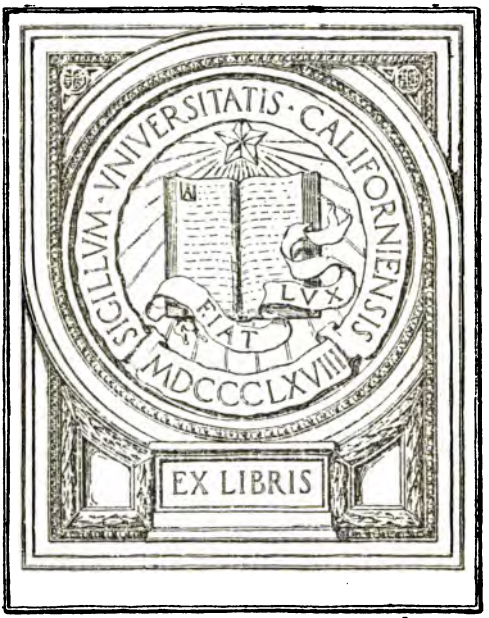
QL
677
B73
pt. 5

UC-NRLF
B 3 902 599

List of Birds.

Part V.

1867. 1s. 6d.



BIOLOGY
LIBRARY
G

LIST

OF THE

SPECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

By G. R. GRAY, F.R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S., etc.

PART V.

GALLINÆ.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

LONDON: 1867.

BIOLOGY
LIBRARY
G

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT FLEET STREET

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA

PREFACE.

The object of the present List is to give a complete Catalogue of the specimens of the Order Gallinæ or Gallinaceous Birds contained in the Collection of the British Museum, indicating the locality and the source whence each has been derived. With this view the different individuals of each contained in the Collection are indicated by the letters *a*, *b*, *c*, &c. following the name of the species and its synonyms.

At the same time the List exhibits, by notes at the end of each genus, those species that are at present desiderata to the Collection.

J. E. GRAY.

425642

LIST OF BIRDS.

Class AVES.

Order V. GALLINÆ, *Linn.*

Gallinæ, *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Plumipedes (pars)—Fissipedes anisodactyles, conico-incurvirostres, *Schæff. Elem. Orn.* p. (1774).
Grallæ (pars), *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 667 (1790).
Alectrides, *Cuv. Anat. Comp. Tab.* ii. (1790–1800).
Rasores—Gallinacei—Epollicati—Crypturi—Grallatores (pars)—Vaginati, *Illig. Prod. Syst. Mam. et Av.* p. 236 (1811).
Gallinacei—G. nudipedes—G. plumipedes—Alectrides—Coleoramphi, *Vieill. Anal. Nouv. Orn.* p. 49 (1816).
Gallinacées, *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* i. p. 436 (1817).
Gallinæ—Plumipedes (pars), *Temm. Anal. du Syst. Gén. d'Orn.* p. 89 (1820).
Gallinæ—Razzolanti, *Ranz, Elém. de Zool.* i. p. 101 (1823).
Rasores, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 392 (1826).
Radices, *Macgill. Man. Brit. Orn.* i. p. 230 (1840).
Gallinaceæ, *Keys. & Bl. Wirbelth. Eur.* p. 197 (1840).

Fam. I. PTEROCLIDÆ.

i. *PTEROCLINÆ.*

1. PTEROCLES.

Pterocles, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 712 (1809).
Œnas, *Vieill. Anal. Nouv. Orn.* p. 52 (1816).
Pteroclurus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1856) p. 880.

a. *PTEROCLES.*

1. PTEROCLES ARENARIUS. The Sand-Grous.

Tetrao arenarius, *Pall. Nov. Com. Petr.* xix. p. 418, t. 8.
Perdix aragonica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 645.
Pterocles arenarius, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 299.
Pl. Col. 52, 53.

a. Spain. Presented by Capt. Cook, R.N.
b. Himalayah Mountains.
c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d–f. Northern Russia.
g, h. Erzeroom. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
i, j. Spain. Presented by Prof. Owen.

2. PTEROCLES FASCIATUS. The Indian Grous.

Tringa fasciata, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* ii. p. 92; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 96.
Tetrao indicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 755.
Perdix indica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 650.
Pterocles quadricinctus, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 713.
Œnas indica, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xii. p. 422.
Pterocles indicus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 65.
Pterocles fasciatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 49.
Pterocles simplex, *Roux, Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 517?
Jerd. Illustr. Ind. Orn. pl. 10 & 36; *Gould, B. of Asia,* pl. (pt. 2).

a. India, male.
b–d. Nepal, male and females. Presented by B. H. Hodgson. Esq.
e. Behar, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. PTEROCLES TRICINCTUS. The West-African Sand-Grous.

Pterocles tricinctus, *Sw. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 222, pl. 23.
Œnas bicincta, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 220.
Pterocles quadricinctus, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Pter.* sp.

a. West Africa. Presented by Major Rickett.
b, c. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
d, e. West Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

4. PTEROCLES BICINCTUS. The Double-banded Sand-Grous.

Pterocles bicinctus, *Temm. Ind. Gal.* iii. p. 713.
Œnas bicincta, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xii. p. 421.

a, b. South Africa, males. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
c. South Africa. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.
d. Cape of Good Hope, female. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
e, f. Damara. From Mr. Anderson's Collection.

5. PTEROCLES LICHTENSTEINII. Lichtenstein's Grous.

Pterocles Lichtensteinii, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 355, 361.
Pterocles bicinctus, p., *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 65?

a, b. North Africa. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

6. PTEROCLES PERSONATUS. The Masked Sand-Grous.

Pterocles personatus, *Gould, Voy. of H.M. Sulphur, Zool.* pl. 23.

a. Madagascar, male and female. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.

7. PTEROCLES CORONATUS. The Coronetted Sand-Grous.

Pterocles coronatus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 65; *Pl. Col.* 339, 340. *Gould, B. of Asia,* pl. (pt. 3).

a. Algeria.
b, c. Second Cataract, Nubia. Presented by Dr. Adams.
d. Fifth Cataract of White Nile. Presented by F. Galton, Esq.
e? ——? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

8. PTEROCLES GUTTURALIS. The South African Sand-Grous.

Pterocles gutturalis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. of S. Afr.* pl. 3. 31.

a, b. South Africa, male and female. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
c. South Africa. Presented by the Earl of Derby.

9. PTEROCLES VARIEGATUS. The Variegated Sand-Grous.

Pterocles variegatus, *Burch. Trav. in S. Afr.* ii. p. 345; *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. of S. Afr.* pl. 10.
Pterocles maculosus, *Burch.*?

a. South Africa, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b, c. South Africa, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
d. South Africa, male. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

b. *Pterocluru*s.

10. Pterocles alchata. The Pin-tailed Sand-Grous.

Tetrao alchata, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 276; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 219.
Tetrao caudatus, *S. G. Gmel. It.* iii. p. 93, t. 18.
Tetrao chata, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 73.
Pterocles setarius, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 301.
Pterocles alchata, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 311.
Pterocles caspius, *Ménétr. Catal.* p. 47.
Œnas cata, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xii. p. 418.
Pteroclurus alchata, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880; *Pl. Enl.* 105, 106.

a. Spain. Presented by Capt. Cook, R.N.
b, c. South Europe. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
d. North Asia. From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.
e, f. Bagdad. Presented by — Loftus, Esq.
g–i. ——?
j. South Europe?
k, l. Spain. Presented by Prof. Owen.

11. Pterocles namaqua. The Namaqua Grous.

Tetrao namaqua, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 754.
Œnas namaqua, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xii. p. 422.
Pterocles tachypetes, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 715.
Pterocles simplex, *Less.*
Pterocles namaqua, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 49.
Pterocles senegalensis, p., *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 64.
Pteroclurus namaqua, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.

a. Cape, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b, c. South Africa. From South African Museum.
e–g. South Africa, male and female. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
h. South Africa, young.

12. Pterocles exustus. The Singed Grous.

Pterocles exustus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 354, 360.
Pterocles senegalensis, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 64.
Pteroclurus exustus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Gould, B of Asia, pl. (pt. 2).

a. Egypt, male. Presented by J. Bowring, jun., Esq.
b–d. North Africa, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. South Africa, female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

f. India, male. Presented by Dr. Burn.
g. India. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
h, i. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

13. PTEROCLES SENEGALUS. The Senegal Grous.

? Tetrao senegalus, *Linn. Mant.* 1771, p. 526; *Pl. Enl.* 130.
Pterocles trachypetes, p., *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 715.
Pterocles guttatus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 64; *Pl. Col.* 345.
Pterocles senegalus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 50.
Pteroclurus senegalus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Gould, B. of Asia, pl. (pt. 3).
a, b. North Africa, male and female. From Mr. Williams's Collection.
c, d. Bagdad, male and female. Presented by — Loftus, Esq.
e. Egypt, female. Presented by J. Bowring, jun., Esq.
f. ——? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

2. SYRRHAPTES.

Syrrhaptes, *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 243 (1811).
Nematura, *Fisch. Mém. Soc. Imp. Natur. Mosc.* iii. p. 271, 1812.
Heteroclitus, *Vieill. Anal. Nouv. Orn.* p. 53 (1816).
Pterocles, *Sw.* (1837).

1. SYRRHAPTES PARADOXUS. The Heteroclite Grous.

Tetrao paradoxa, *Pall. Itin.* ii. App. p. 111, t. F.
Syrrhaptes paradoxus, *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 243.
Syrrhaptes Pallasii, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 716; *Pl. Col.* 95.
Heteroclitus tartaricus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 453.
Syrrhaptes heteroclita, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 222.
Gould, B. of Great Britain, pl. (pt. 4, 1863).
a, b. Kergisen Steppe, North Asia. From M. Brandt's Collection.
c, d. North Asia.

2. SYRRHAPTES TIBETANUS. The Thibetan Heteroclite Grous.

Syrrhaptes tibetanus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1850, p. 92; *id. B. of Asia,* pl. (pt. 2).
a. Thibet. Presented by the Earl of Gifford.
b–d. Thibet, adult, young, very young. From Major Charlton's Collection.

Fam. II. CRACIDÆ.

i. *PENELOPINÆ.*

1. PENELOPE.

Penelope, *Merr. Beytr.* p. (1786).
Guanus, *Edw. Birds* (1747).
Gouan, *Lacép. Mém. Instit.* p. 512 (1800–01).
Salpiza, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1226.
Pipile, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
Aburria, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi. (1853).
Ahurria, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
Penelopina, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 152.

a. *PENELOPE.*

1. PENELOPE MARAIL. The Marail Guan.

Penelope marail, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 734; *Pl. Enl.* 338.
Salpiza marail, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1226.
Penelope jacupema, *Merr. Beytr.* t. ii.?

a, b. British Guiana. Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.

2. PENELOPE PURPURASCENS. The Purple shining Guan.

Penelope purpurascens, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p. 1110.
Salpiza purpurascens, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1226.
Penelope cristata, *Linn.*?

a. Guatemala. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

3. PENELOPE JACUACA. The Brasilian Guan.

Penelope cristata, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 619, nec *Linn.*
Penelope jacuaca, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 68.
Penelope brasiliensis, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
Salpiza cristata, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1226.

a, b. South America. Presented by J. Murray, Esq.
c, d. ——? From Mr. Turner's Collection.
e? Para. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

4. PENELOPE GREEYII. Greey's Penelope.

Penelope Greeyii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1866, p. .

a. Santa Martha, New Granada, male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

5. PENELOPE NIGRICAPILLA. The Black-capped Guan.

Penelope nigricapilla, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 269.

a. Brazil. Presented by M. Clausen.

6. PENELOPE SCLATERI. Sclater's Guan.

Penelope Sclateri, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 270.

a–c. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

7. PENELOPE BOLIVIANA. The Bolivian Guan.

Penelope boliviana, *Reichenb., Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

8. PENELOPE BRYDGESI. Brydge's Guan.

Penelope Bridgesi, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 270.

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

9. PENELOPE LICHTENSTEINI. The Mountain Guan.

Penelope montana, *Licht.* ?, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
Penelope Lichtensteinii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 269.

a. Venezuela. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

10. PENELOPE PILEATA. The Pileated Guan.

Penelope pileata, *Licht., Wagl. Isis,* 1830, p. 1110.
Salpiza pileata, *Wagl. Isis,* 1832, p. 1226.

a. Tropical America. Presented by E. Cross, Esq.
b. ——?

11. PENELOPE SUPERCILIARIS. The Eye-browed Guan.

Penelope superciliaris, *Ill., Wagl. Isis,* 1830, p. 1110.
Penelope jacupemba, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 72.
Salpiza superciliaris, *Wagl. Isis,* 1832, p. 1226.

a. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

c. Brazil. Presented by M. Clausen.
d. Bahia. From the Sunbury Museum.

12. PENELOPE JACUCACA. The Black-browed Guan.

Penelope jacucaca, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 69.
Penelope jacupeba, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 71.
Penelope superciliosa, *Cuv.*
Penelope superciliaris, *Gray, Knowsl. Menag.* pl.
Salpiza jacucaca, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1226.

a. Brazil. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

13. PENELOPE MONTAGNII. Montagne's Penelope.

Ortalida Montagnii, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 875.

a. Bolivia? From M. Verreaux's Collection.
b, c. ——? From Mr. Turner's Collection.

b. *PIPILE.*

14. PENELOPE JACQUINII. Jacquin's Guan.

? Crax pipile, *Jacq. Beytr.* t. 11 (juv.?)
? Penelope pipile, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 734; *Tschudi, Fn. Per.* p. 289.
Pipile leucolophos, p., *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
Pipile Jacquinii, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 154.

a. Peru. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

Adult. Front and occipital crest elongate, hirsute and white, with the shafts only brownish black; upper part of hind neck white mixed with black, with a line of black between the latter and that of the naked (blue?) space, this latter ends in a long slender pendulous caruncle; breast and smaller wing-coverts green glossy black, each feather margined on the sides with white; greater wing-coverts white, tipped with brownish black.
Length 27″, wings 13″.

15. PENELOPE JACUTINGA. The Black-fronted Guan.

Penelope pipile, var. (A), *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 695.
Penelope jacutinga, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 70.
Penelope pipile, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p. 1109.
Penelope nigrifrons, *Temm., Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 482.
Pipile leucolophos, p., *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
Pipile nigrifrons, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.

a, b. Brazil, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

16. PENELOPE CUMANENSIS. The Yacou Guan.

Crax cumanensis, *Jacq. Beytr.* t. 10.
Penelope leucolophus, *Merr. Beytr.* t. 12.
Penelope cumanensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 734.
Penelope pipile, p., *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 63.
Pipile cumanensis, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
Pipile leucolophos, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.

a. British Guiana. Presented by the Geographical Society.
b. Columbia (?). From M. Verreaux's Collection.

17. PENELOPE CUJUBI. The Purplish-black Guan.

Penelope cujubi, *Natt. & Pelz. Akad. der Wissensch.* 1856, p. 153.
Pipile cujubi, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 153.

a. ——? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

c. *ABURRIA.*

18. PENELOPE ABURRI. Goudot's Guan.

Penelope Aburri, *Goud. Dict. des Sci. Nat.* lix. p. 191.
Penelope carunculata, *Temm.*
Aburria carunculata, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Ahurria carunculata, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.

a, b. South America (New Granada). From Mr. Turner's Collection.

d. *PENELOPINA.*

19. PENELOPE NIGER. The Black Guan.

Penelope niger, *Fras. P. Z. S.* 1850, p. 246, pl. 29.
Aburria carunculata, p.?, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
Penelopina nigra, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 152.

a, b. Guatemala, male and female. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.
c. ——? From Mr. Gould's Collection.

---

20. Penelope cristata, *Linn.*
21. Penelope obscura, *Vieill.*
22?. Penelope argyrotis, *Bp.*

2. ORTALIDA.

Ortalida, *Merr. Beytr.* (1786) p. 39.
Ganix, *Rafing* (1815).
Ortalida, *Flem. Phil. Zool.* ii. p. 230 (1822).
Ortalis, *Glog. Handb. u Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 373 (1842).
Penelops, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi (1853).
Penelopsis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
Chamæpetes, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1227.
Chamapetes, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1840, p. 59.

a. *ORTALIDA.*

1. ORTALIDA MOTMOT. The Motmot Guan.

Phasianus motmot, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 271; *Briss. Orn.* i. t. 26. f. 2.
Phasianus Katraca, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aub.* p. 9; *Pl. Enl.* 146.
Phasianus parraka, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 740.
Ortalida Motmot, *Merr. Beytr.* p. 40.
Phasianus parraqua, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 632.
Penelope parrakoua, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 695.
Ortalida parrakoua, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 189.
Ortalida katraca, *G. R. Gray, List of Birds B. M.* p. 20.
Ortalis parraqua, *Glog. Handb. u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 373.

a. South America. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

2. ORTALIDA SUPERCILIARIS. The Broad-browed Guan.

Ortalida superciliaris, *G. R. Gray.*

a. South America. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Olivaceous brown; rump bronzy; tail æneous brown, with the four outer feathers rufous, having their bases of æneous brown; front and broad eyebrow brownish white; top of head and hind neck blackish brown, with light edges to the feathers; lower part of neck and breast olivaceous brown, the former spotted at the tips and the latter broadly margined with greyish-white; abdomen greyish white; sides and under tail-coverts pale brown.

Length 16″ 9‴, wing 7″, tarsi 1″ 9‴.

3. ORTALIDA SQUAMATA. The Scaly-breasted Guan.

Ortalida squamata, *Less. Dict. des Sci. Nat.* lix. p. 195.

a. Brazil?

4. Ortalida guttata. The Spotted Guan.

Penelope guttata, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 73.
Ortalida guttata, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1227.

a–c. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

5. Ortalida araucuan. The Araucuan Guan.

Penelope araucuan, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 74.
Ortalida araucuan, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1227.

a. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

6. Ortalida vetula. The Mexican Guan.

Penelope vetula, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p. 1112.
Ortalida vetula (betula!), *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1227.

a. Mexico. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b, c. Mexico, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

7. Ortalida bronzina. The Bronzed Guan.

Ortalida bronzina, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Venezuela. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

Greyish olive; head and upper part of neck dark grey; tail greenish and bluish bronze, with the five lateral feathers tipped with rufous; breast pale greyish olive; abdomen brownish grey; sides and under tail coverts pale rufous.
Length 23″ 6‴, wing 8″ 6‴, tarsi 2″ 9‴.

Like *O. canicollis*, Wagl., but is of a lighter colour on the back.

8. Ortalida plumbiceps. The Honduras Guan.

Ortalida plumbiceps, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Honduras, male. From Mr. Leyland's Collection.
b. Guatemala, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

Dark bronzy olivaceous brown; head and upper part of neck dark lead-colour; breast pale olivaceous brown; abdomen rufescent brownish white; sides and under tail-coverts pale rusty colour; tail greenish æneous, with the tips of the five lateral feathers rusty white.
Length 19″ 6‴, wings 7″ 6‴, tarsi 3″.

9. Ortalida Wagleri. Wagler's Guan.

Ortalida Wagleri, *G. R. Gray.*

a. California. From M. Parzudaki's Collection.
b. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

Olivaceous; front blackish grey; top of head blackish olive; eye brown; sides of upper neck and feathers on mentum grey, with black shafts; breast greyish olive, lower part mixed with deep rufous feathers; abdomen, sides, thighs, under tail-coverts, and the tips of four outer tail-feathers deep rusty red; upper surface of tail greenish æneous.

Length 26″ 6‴, wings 10″ 6‴, tarsi 3″.

10. Ortalida garrula. The Noisy Guan.

Phasianus garrulus, *Humb. Observ. de Zool.* i. p. 4.
Penelope parrakoua (pars), *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 695.
Penelope garrula, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p. 1111.
Ortalida garrula, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1227.
Penelopsis garrulus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.

a, b. New Granada, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c, d. Mexico. From Mr. Turner's Collection.

11. Ortalida cinereiceps. The Ashy-headed Guan.

Ortalida cinereiceps, *G. R. Gray.*

a. North-west coast of America. Presented by Capt. Kellett, C.B., and Commander Wood, R.N.

Like *O. garrula*, but the head is ashy, and the abdomen and the tips of the tail-feathers brownish white.

b. *Penelopsis.*

12. Ortalida albiventris. The Brazilian Guan.

Penelope albiventris, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p. 1111.
Ortalida albiventris, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1227.
Penelops albiventris, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Penelopsis albiventris, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
Chamæpetes albiventris, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 143.

a. Brazil. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b, c. Brazil. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

13. ORTALIDA LEUCOGASTER. The White-bellied Guan.

Penelope leucogaster, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 105.
Penelope albiventer (*Less.*), *Gould, Voy. Sulph.* pl. 31.
Ortalida leucogaster, *G. R. Gray, List of Birds B. M.* iii. p. 20.
Chamæpetes leucogastra, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 142.
Penelopsis leucogaster, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877 ?

a. Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Guatemala. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

14. ORTALIDA ADSPERSA. The Scatter-marked Guan.

Ortalida adspersa, *Tschudi, Wiegm. Arch.* 1843, p. 363; *id. Faun. Per.* t. 31.
Penelopsis adspersa, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 147.

a. Brazil, male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

c. *CHAMÆPETES.*

15. ORTALIDA GOUDOTII. The Red-bellied Guan.

Ortalida Goudotii, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 217.
Chamaepetes Goudotii, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1227.
Ortalida rufiventris, *Tschudi, Wiegm. Arch.* 1843, p. 363; *id. Faun. Per.* t. 32.
Penelopsis rufiventris, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 147.

a. Santa Fe de Bogota. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
b. New Granada. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

---

16. Ortalida ruficeps, *Wagl.*
17. Ortalida caracco, *Poep.*
18. Ortalida Maccaullii, *Baird.*
    Ortalida vetula, *Lawr.*
    Ortalida poliocephala, *Cass.*
19. Ortalida ruficauda, *Jard.*
20. Ortalida canicollis, *Wagl.*
21. Ortalida poliocephala, *Wagl.*
22. Ortalida leucophæa, *Licht.*

3. OREOPHASIS.

Oreophasis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 485.

1. Oreophasis Derbianus. Derby's Mountain Pheasant.

Oreophasis Derbianus, *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. p. 485, pl. 121.
Penelope fronticornis, *Van der Hoev. Naturg. der Wirbelth.* ii. p. 435.

a, b. Guatemala. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Guatemala, female. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.

ii. *CRACINÆ.*

1. CRAX.

Crax, *Linn. S. N.* (1744), p. 76.
Alector, *Merr. Beytr.* p. 40 (1786).

1. Crax Alector. The Crested Curassow.

Crax alector, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 286; *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 298, t. 29; *Sloane, Jam.* pl. 260.

a, b. British Guiana. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.
c. South America.
d, e? ——?, chicks. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.

2. Crax Sclateri. Sclater's Curassow.

Crax Sclateri, *G. R. Gray.*
?? Crax Sloanei, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 131, t. 272. f. 5035.

a. Mexico, adult male. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. ——?, female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c, d. S. America, varieties? From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

Black; lower part of abdomen, under tail-coverts, and tips of tail-feathers white. Lores and large space round the eyes naked and black. Cere bright yellow.

Female. Upper surface black, with narrow white bands; beneath the body, thighs, and tips of tail-feathers rufescent white. Crest white, with black tips; sides of head and neck black, and the feathers of throat barred with white.

Young? Black, with broad bands of rufescent white on the upper part of back; wings, tail, breast, lower part of back, and rump rufous white, with narrow bands of black; beneath the body and thighs rufescent white. Crest white, with black tips. Sometimes the wing-coverts are plain rufescent white.

3. Crax Blumenbachii. Blumenbach's Curassow.

Crax Blumenbachii, *Spix*, *Av. Bras.* t. 64. female.
Crax Temminckii, *Tschudi*, *Faun. Per.* p. 287 (male).
Crax rubra, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 687 (female).
Crax rubra, hybrida, var., *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 688.
Crax Alberti, ♀, *Fras. Proc. Z. S.* 1850, p. 246, pl. 28; *Lath. Hist.* viii. pl. 123?; *Pl. Enl.* 125.

a. Brazil?
b. ——? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c, d. Guatemala. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
e. S. America? (*Crax Alberti*, ♀, Fr.). From the Zoological Society's Collection.

4. Crax Alberti. Prince Albert's Curassow.

Crax Alberti, *Fras. Proc. Z. S.* 1850, p. 246, pl. 27.
Crax sphærolaryngus Alberti, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 136.

a–c. S. America, male and female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

5. Crax Daubentoni. Daubenton's Curassow.

Crax globicera, *Temm. Nat. Hist. des Gall.* iii. p. 686; *Reichenb. Col.* t. 273. f. 1517, 1518.
? Crax Aldrovandi, p., *Reichenb. Col.* p. 134, t. 272*b*. f. 5038; *Pl. Enl.* 86.

a. Central America?, adult. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Central America? From M. Lydth's Collection.
c. Central America? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Black, with a greenish gloss; lower part of abdomen, under tail-coverts, and tips of tail-feathers white. Cere, knob-like globular elevation, and wattle yellow. Lores densely plumed, and ring round the eyes naked.

Female similar to the male, but with irregular narrow white bars on wing-coverts, quills, breast, upper part of abdomen, sides, and thighs. Crest black, with a more or less narrow white bar near the base of each feather. Cere black.

6. CRAX GLOBULOSA. Edwards's Curassow.

Crax globicera, p., *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 270.
Crax globulosa, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 65, 66.
? Crax pseudalector, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 131, t. 273. f. 1516.
Crax mituporanga Edwardsii, *Reichenb. Col.* pp. 134, 136, t. 272 *b.* f. 5036.
Crax mituporanga Aldrovandi, *Reichenb. Col.* pp. 134, 136.
Crax crossolaryngus globulosa, *Reichenb. Col.* pp. 135, 136, t. 273. f. 1519, 1520; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 295, 1.
Crax fasciolata, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 62 *a* (juv.).

a. Bahia, adult. From the Sudbury Museum.
b. ——?, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

7. CRAX URUMUTUM. The Urumutum Curassow.

Crax urumutum, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 62.

a. Rio Negro, Brazil. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

---

8. Crax globicera, *L.*
Crax Albini, *Less.*

9. Crax carunculata, *Temm.*

10?. Crax rubrirostris, *Spix.*
Crax Yarrellii, *Benn.*

---

2. PAUXI.

Pauxi, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 683 (1815).
Ourax, *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* i. p. 440 (1817).
Mitu, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 485 (1831).
Crax, *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 238 (1811).
Mitua, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1841) p. 36.
Urax, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi (1853).
Uragis, *Glog. Handb. u Hülfsb. der Naturg.* p. 373 (1842).

a. *PAUXI.*

1. PAUXI GALEATA. The Cushew Curassow.

Crax pauxi, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 270; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 295. f. 2.
Crax galeata, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 624.

Pauxi galeata, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 683.
Ourax pauxi, *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* 1817, i. p. 441.
Lophocerus galeata, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 353; *Pl. Enl.* 78; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 200.

a. South America.
b. —— ?, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. —— ?, female? From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

2. Pauxi tomentosa. The Woolly-liked Guan.

Crax tomentosa, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 63.
Pauxi tomentosa, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 487.
Mitu galeata, pt., *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 485.

a. Islands of Rio Negro, Brazil, male. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

b. *Mitu.*

3. Pauxi mitu. The Razor-billed Curassow.

Crax mitu, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 270.
Pauxi mitu, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 685.
Ourax mitu, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1817, i. p. 441.
Crax tuberosa, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 67 *a.*
Mitu galeata, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 485.
Ourax erythrorhynchus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 352.

a. South America. Presented by E. Cross, Esq.
b. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. South America.

Fam. III. MEGAPODIDÆ.

i. *TALEGALLINÆ.*

1. TALEGALLUS.

Alectura, *Lath. Hist. of B.* x. (last p.) (1824).
Talegallus, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool.* i. p. 715 (1826).
Talegalla, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 185 (1828).
Catheturus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 206 (1837).
Alectorura, *Agass.*

1. TALEGALLUS CUVIERI. Cuvier's Talegallus.

Talegallus Cuvieri, *Less Voy. de la Coqu.* t. 38.
Talegalla Cuvieri, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 526.

a. New Guinea.
b. New Guinea, young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
c. Aru, very young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

2. TALEGALLUS LATHAMI. The New Holland Talegallus.

Alectura Lathami, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* i. p. 3.
Catheturus australis, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 206.
Meleagris Lindsayi, *Jameson, Mem. Wern. N. H. S.* vii. p. 473.
Talegallus Lathami, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 77.
New Holland Vulture, *Lath. Hist. of B.* i. pl. 6; *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* pl. 140.

a. Australia. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b. Australia. Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
c. Australia.
d, e. Port Molle. Presented by Capt. Owen Stanley, R.N.

2. MEGACEPHALON.

Megacephalon, *Temm.*

1. MEGACEPHALON MALEO. The Great-headed Maleo.

Megacephalon maleo, *Temm.*
Megapodius rubripes, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol.* t. 25 (juv.).

a. Celebes. From the Leyden Museum.
b. Celebes. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
c, d. Celebes. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

ii. *MEGAPODINÆ.*

1. LEIPOA.

Leipoa, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1840, p. 126.
Liopa, *Agass.*

1. LEIPOA OCELLATA. The Brush Turkey.

Leipoa ocellata, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1840, p. 126; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 78.

a, b. South Australia, male and female. Presented by His Excellency Sir George Grey, K.C.B.

2. MEGAPODIUS.

Megapodius, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Zool.* i. p. 124 (1824).
Alecthelia, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool.* i. p. 702 (1826).
Alechthelia, *Hartl.*
Amelous, *Glog. Handb. u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 375 (1842).

1. MEGAPODIUS FREYCINETI. Freycinet's Megapode.

Megapodius Freycineti, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie*, t. 32.
Tetrao Novæ Guineæ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 746 (juv.).
Oriolus cothurnix, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 87; *Sonn. Voy. N. Guin.* t. 105.
Coturnix Novæ Guineæ, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 507.
Alecthelia Urvilii, *Less. Voy. Coqu.* i. p. 703, t. 37.

a, b. Mysol, male and female. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
c. Kaisaa, female. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
d. Batchian, male. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
e. Gilolo, young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
f. Morty Island. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
g. Batchian, very young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

2. MEGAPODIUS MACGILLIVRAYI. Macgillivray's Megapode.

Megapodius Macgillivrayi, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1861, p. 289.
Megapodius Duperreyii, *Macgill. Voy.* ii. p. 63.

a. Duchâteau Islands, Louisiade archipelago. Presented by Capt. Owen Stanley, R.N.
b. Louisiade archipelago? From M. Verreaux's Collection.

3. MEGAPODIUS QUOYII. Quoy's Megapode.

Megapodius Quoyii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1861, p. 289, pl. 32.
Megapodius Freycineti, p., *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 362.

a. Gilolo, South, young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

4. MEGAPODIUS FORSTENI. Forsten's Megapode.

Megapodius Forsteni, *Temm., G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 124.
Megapodius Freycineti, p., *Temm.*

a. Amboina. From M. Lydth's Collection.
b. Ceram. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
c. Bouru, young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

5. MEGAPODIUS GILBERTII. Gilbert's Megapode.

Megapodius Gilbertii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1861, p. 289.
Megapodius rubripes, p., *Wagl. Isis,* 1829, p. 737.
Megapodius Forsteni, p., *Finsch*?
Megapodius of small size, *Wall. Ibis,* 1860, p. 142.

a. Celebes, female. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

6. MEGAPODIUS GOULDII. Gould's Megapode.

Megapodius Gouldii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1861, p. 290.
Megapodius Reinwardtii, *Finsch.*

a. Lombock. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
b. Flores, very young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

7. MEGAPODIUS REINWARDTII. Reinwardt's Megapode.

Megapodius Reinwardtii, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Add.* sp. 4.
Megapodius Duperreyii, *Less. Bull. des Sci.* no. 5, p. 113.

a. New Guinea, Dorey. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
b, c. Aru, male and female. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
d. Ké, female. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
e. Aru, young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
f. New Guinea. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
g. ——? From M. Lydth's Collection.
h, i. Aru, very young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

8. MEGAPODIUS TUMULUS. The Mound-raising Megapode.

Megapodius tumulus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 20; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 79.

a, b. Port Essington, Australia. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
c. Port Molle. Presented by Capt. Owen Stanley, R.N.
d. Barnard Isles. Presented by Capt. Owen Stanley, R.N.
e. ——? Presented by Capt. Owen Stanley, R.N.
f. Port Essington. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.
g. Port Essington, young. Presented by Captain W. Chambers, R.N.
h. Australia, very young. From Mr. Jamrach's Collection.

9. MEGAPODIUS RUBRIPES. The Red-footed Megapodius.

Megapodius rubripes, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 411.
Megapodius Reinwardtii, p., *G. R. Gray.*

a. Amboina. From M. Lydth's Collection.

10. MEGAPODIUS BERNSTEINI. Bernstein's Megapode.

Megapodius Bernsteini, *Schleg. Tijdsch. voor Natuur. Ges.* 1866.

a. Sula. From Mr. Frank's Collection.

11. MEGAPODIUS CUMINGII. Cuming's Megapode.

Megapodius Cumingii, *Dillw. Proc. Z. S.* 1851, p. 118, pl. 39.
Megapodius rubripes, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 21.

a, b. Manilla. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Manilla, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
d. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

12. MEGAPODIUS WALLACEI. Wallace's Megapode.

Megapodius Wallacei, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 362, pl. 171.

a, b. East Gilolo. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
c. Bouru. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

13. MEGAPODIUS PRITCHARDII. Pritchard's Megapode.

Megapodius Pritchardii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1864, p. 41, pl. 6.

a. Nui Foua, in spirit. From Mr. Pritchard's Collection.

---

14. Megapodius Laperousii, *Quoy et Gaim.*
15. Megapodius nicobariensis, *Bl.*

MESITIDÆ.

1. Mesites variegata, *I. Geoffr.*
2. Mesites unicolor, *I. Geoffr.*

Fam. IV. PHASIANIDÆ.

i. *PAVONINÆ.*

1. PAVO.

Pavo, *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
? Pavianus, *Rafin.*
Spicifer, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 146, nec *Kaup.*
Spiciferus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 878.

a. *PAVO.*

1. PAVO CRISTATUS. The Crested Peacock.

Pavo cristatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 267.
Pavo cristatus primus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 650.
Pavo assamensis, *McClell. Ind. Rev.* 1838, p. 513.

a, b. India, male and female. Presented by Dr. Royle.

Var. *a.*

Pavo cristatus, *Linn. Faun. Suec.* p. 187; *Pl. Enl.* 433, 434.
Pavo cristatus domesticus, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* iii. p. 651.
Phasianus pavo, *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 281, t. 27.
Var. Pavo varius et albus, *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 288, A, B.

a, b. Great Britain, male and female. Presented by Master James Edward Harris.
c. England. Presented by Dr. Dowler.
d, e. Zool. Gardens, hybrid (C. P. with Japan Peahen).
f. ——?, chick. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.

2. PAVO NIGRIPENNIS. The Black-winged Peafowl.

Pavo nigripennis, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 221.
Pavo cristatus, *Raffl.* ?

a. Malayan archipelago?

b. *SPICIFERUS.*

3. PAVO MUTICUS. The Japan Peacock.

Pavo muticus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 268.
Pavo japonensis, *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 289.

Pavo spiciferus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 641.
Pavo javanicus, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 185.
Pavo Aldrovandi, *Wils. Ill. of Zool.* pls. 14, 15.
Spiciferus muticus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 878.

a, b. Malayan archipelago, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. ——?, chick. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
d, e. ——?, hybrids. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

2. POLYPLECTRON.

Polyplectron, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 674 (1815).
Polyplectrum, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1817, i. p. 438.
Diplectron, *Vieill. Anal.* p. 50 (1816).
Diplectropus, *Glog. Handb. u. Hülfsb. der Naturg.* p. 382 (1842).
Diplectrum, *Agass.* (1846).
Emphania, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix (1853).
Chalcurus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 146.

a. *POLYPLECTRON.*

1. POLYPLECTRON BICALCARATUM. The Iris Polyplectron.

Pavo bicalcaratus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 268; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 67 & pl. 69. f. 1.
Pavo chinquis, *Müll.*
Polyplectron chinquis, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 675.
Polyplectron thibetanus, p., *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 878.

a. India?

The terminal ocellated spots on the tail are small and of a sub-oval shape; they are shining green, which in some light becomes entirely of a rich shining purple; these spots are surrounded with black, and then part ringed with a circle of brownish white, which is broken posteriorly by the black ring fading into the general colour of the feather.

2. POLYPLECTRON CYCLOSPILUM. The Round-spotted Polyplectron.

Polyplectron cyclospilum, *G. R. Gray.*
Pavo calcaratus, *Shaw, Lev. Mus.* p. 73, pl.
Polyplectron chinquis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 539.
Diplectron bicalcaratus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 203?

Polyplectron albocellatum, *Temm.* ?
? Polyplectron lineatum, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 38.
Polyplectron thibetanus, p., *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 878.

a. North-east India. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

The ocellated spots on the tail are large and of a shining green colour, entirely surrounded with black, which is wider at the apex than at the posterior part, and then it is ringed broadly with white.

3. POLYPLECTRON ATELOSPILUM. The Loan Polyplectron.

Polyplectron atelospilum, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Tail, from the Loa Mountains. From M. Mouhot's Collection.

The ocellated spots on the tail are large and broad, of a shining golden green, becoming rich purple in some light and surrounded with black, and then mostly ringed with greyish brown; this latter ring is imperfect posteriorly; *i. e.* it is not continuous round the spot, but the black ring fades into the brown of the feather and is placed at about 2″ 6‴ from the end of the middle feather.

4. POLYPLECTRON ENICOSPILUM. The Oval-spotted Polyplectron.

Polyplectron enicospilum, *G. R. Gray.*

a. North-east India. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

The ocellated spots on the tail-feathers are large and more of an oblong-oval shape than those on the previous variety, being somewhat pointed at the upper end, and they are placed at a greater distance from the end of each feather.

The ocellated spots on the back and wings are apparently of a bell-shape, being rather truncated and broad at the posterior part and broadly margined with white.

5. POLYPLECTRON HARDWICKII. Hardwicke's Polyplectron.

Polyplectron Hardwickii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 37, pl. 41. f. 1.
? Pavo malaccensis, *Scop. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 93; *Sonn. Voy* t. 99 ?
Polyplectron chinquis, p., *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 675 ?
Polyplectron bicalcaratum (nec *L.*), *Temm. Pl. Col.* letterpress, p. ; *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 242.

a, b. Malacca, young male and female. From Mr. Turner's Collection.

c. Malacca, female. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
d, e. Malacca, adult male and female. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
f. Mountains of Lao?, male. From M. Mouhot's Collection.

b. *EMPHANIA.*

6. POLYPLECTRON NAPOLEONIS.

Polyplectron emphanum, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 540.
Polyplectrum Napoleonis, *Pr. Max.*; *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 487.
Polyplectron Napoleonis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 495.
Emphania Napoleonis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix.

a. Molucca Islands. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *CHALCURUS.*

7. POLYPLECTRON CHALCURUM. The Shining-tailed Polyplectron.

Polyplectron chalcurum, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 519.
Polyplectrum chalcurum, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1829, i. p. 474.
Polyplectrum inocellatum, *Cuv.*
Chalcurus inocellatus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 878.

a, b. Male and female. From the Leyden Museum.

8?. Polyplectron hypopyrrus, *Bp.*
9. Polyplectron Germani, *Elliott.*

---

3. ARGUSIANUS.

Argus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 678 (1815), (nec *Poli*, 1795).
Argusianus, *Rafinq.* (1815).
Argusanus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 878.

1. ARGUSIANUS GIGANTEUS. The Argus Pheasant.

Phasianus argus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 272.
Argus giganteus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 678.
Argus pavoninus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 204.
Argusianus giganteus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1855, p. 103; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 36 (female); *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* n. s. pl. 6.

a. Indian archipelago, male. Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.
b, c. Indian archipelago, male and female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. Indian archipelago, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e. Mountains of Tringanu, Malayan peninsula. From M. Mouhot's Collection.

2. ARGUSIANUS GRAYII. Gray's Argus Pheasant.

Argus Grayi, *Elliot, Ibis*, 1863, p. 424.

a, b. Borneo, male and female.

---

3 ?. Argusianus ocellatus, *Bp.*

---

ii. *PHASIANINÆ.*

1. PHASIANUS.

Tetrao, *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Phasianus, *Linn. S. N.* (1748–56).
Catreus, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.* p. (1851).
Lophophasianus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix (1853).
Graphephasianus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix (1853).
Syrmaticus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1229.

a. *PHASIANUS.*

1. PHASIANUS COLCHICUS. The Common Pheasant.

Phasianus colchicus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 271; *Pl. Enl.* 121, 122.
Phasianus marginatus, *Meyer, Taschenb. Deutsch. Vög.* i. p. 291; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 247.

a. England, male.
b. Norfolk, male.
c, d. England, male and female. Presented by T. Hodges, Esq.
e, f. Hampshire, male and female. Presented by G. B. Tyndale, Esq.
g. Great Britain, female.
h. Great Britain, female. Presented by Sir T. Trevelyan, Esq.

i. England. Presented by the Rev. T. Coble.
j, k. Cambridgeshire, chicks. From Mr. J. Clark's Collection.
l. Ipswich, female, var. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
m. England, var., mottled.
n. England, var., mottled. Presented by J. Lupton, Esq.
o. England, var., white.
p. England, var., Bohemian. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
q, r. Norfolk, var., hermaphrodites. Presented by Dr. Hamilton.
s–t. England, male and female, hybrid with *P. pictus*. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
u. England, hybrid with Spanish fowl. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.
v, w. —— ?, male and female, hybrid with *P. versicolor*. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
x, y. Bohemia, male and female. Presented by Odo Russell, Esq.
z. England, hybrid with *P. pictus*. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

2. PHASIANUS TORQUATUS. The Ring-necked Pheasant.

Phasianus albotorquatus, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 184.
Phasianus torquatus primus, *Temm. Gal. Ind.* iii. p. 670.
Phasianus torquatus, *Leach, Zool. Misc.* pl. 66.
Phasianus colchicus, var. mongolica, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 84; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 41; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 8).

a, b. China, males. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. China, female. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
d. China. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
e. St. Helena. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f. Great Britain. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
g. —— ? Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.
h, i. Petersfield. Presented by Lady Featherstonhaugh.

3. PHASIANUS MONGOLICUS. The Mongolian Pheasant.

Phasianus mongolicus, *Brandt*; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 10).

a. Altai Mountains, male.
b ? —— ?, chick. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

4. PHASIANUS VERSICOLOR. The many-coloured Pheasant.

Phasianus versicolor, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 205.
Phasianus Diardi, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 486, 493; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 9).

a. Japan, male. From the Leyden Museum.
b, c. Japan, male and female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
d. Rotherfield, ? hybrid with *Euplocamus melanotus*. Presented by P. L. Sclater, Esq.

b. *CATREUS.*

5. PHASIANUS WALLICHII. Wallich's Pheasant.

Lophophorus Wallichii, *Hard. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 166, pl. .
Phasianus Stacei, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* 1831, p. 35.
Lophophorus Cuvieri, p., *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 489.
Phasianus Wallichii, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 77.
Catreus Wallichii, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.* p. .
Lophophasianus Wallichii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix.
Phasianus (Catreus) Wallichii, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1863, p. 117; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 17).

a, b. Northern India, male and female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c–e. Nepal, males and female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f, g. Himalaya Mountains, male and female. Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., M.P.

c. *SYRMATICUS.*

6. PHASIANUS REEVESII. Reeves's Pheasant.

Phasianus superbus, *Linn. Mant.* 1771, p. 526?; *Temm. Gal. Ind.* iii. p. 670?
Phasianus Reevesii, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 25.
Phasianus veneratus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 458.
Syrmaticus Reevesii, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1229.
Syrmaticus superbus, *Strickl. Ann. Nat. Hist.* 1841, p. 36; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 39; *Lath. Hist. of B.* viii. pl. 124*.

a. China, male. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. China, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c. China, female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

d, e. Hybrids with Common Pheasant. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
f. Chick, hybrid with Common Pheasant. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

d. *GRAPHEPHASIANUS.*

7. PHASIANUS SŒMMERINGII. Sœmmering's Pheasant.

Phasianus Sœmmeringii, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 487.
Graphephasianus Sœmmeringii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix.

a. Japan, male. From the Leyden Museum.
b, c. Japan, male and female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. —— ?, chick. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.
e. Japan, female. From Mr. Whitely's Collection.

---

8. Phasianus scintillans, *Gould.*

---

2. CHRYSOLOPHUS.

Thaumalea, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228, nec *Ruthe* (1831).
Chrysolophus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* (1833–34).
Nycthemerus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 341 (1837).
Epomia, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85 (1844).

1. CHRYSOLOPHUS PICTUS. The Painted Pheasant.

Phasianus pictus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 272; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 69. f. 2.
Thaumalea picta, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Chrysolophus pictus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 41. f. 2.
Nycthemerus pictus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 341.
Epomia picta, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85; *Pl. Enl.* 217.

a. England, male. Presented by Edward Cross, Esq.
b. China, female.
c. China, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
d. —— ?, male. From Mr. Williams's Collection.
e. Cambridgeshire, female. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
f. —— ?, male.
g. —— ?, young male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

2. CHRYSOLOPHUS AMHERSTIÆ. Lady Amherst's Pheasant.

Phasianus Amherstiæ, *Leadb. Linn. Trans.* xvi. p. 131, pl. 15.
Thaumalea Amherstiæ, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Epomia Amherstii, *Hodgs.*, *Gray*, *Zool. Misc.* p. 85.

a, *b*. Thibet, males. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

---

3. Chrysolophus obscurus.
P. pictus obscurus, *Schl.*

---

3. PUCRASIA.

Eulophus, *Less. Compl. Buff.* vii. p. 354 (1837), nec *Geoffr.* 1764.
Pucrasia, *G. R. Gray*, *List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 79.
Gallophasis, *Hodgs.*, *Gray*, *Zool. Misc.* p. 85 (1843).
Lophotetrax, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.* p. (1846).

1. PUCRASIA MACROLOPHA. The Pucras Pheasant.

Satyra macrolopha, *Less. Dict. des Sc.* lix. p. 196.
Phasianus pucrasie, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 26.
Phasianus pucrasia, *Gray*, *Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 40.
Eulophus macrolophus, *Less. Comp. Buff.* viii. p. 354.
Pucrasia macrolopha, *G. R. Gray*, *List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 79.
Phasianus (Pucrasia) macrolopha, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 245.
Lophotetrax, *Cab.*; *Gray*, *Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 40; *Gould*, *Cent. of B.* pl. 69, 70; *B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 7).

a, *b*. Himalaya Mountains, male and female. Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
c. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by Mrs. Kennaway.
d. Himalaya Mountains, female.
e. Himalaya Mountains, male. From the Zoological Society.

2. PUCRASIA NIPALENSIS. The Nepalese Pheasant.

Gallophasis pucrasia, *Hodgs.*, *Gray*, *Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Pucrasia macrolopha, *Hodgs. in Cat. Sp. & Draw. Mam. & B. B. M.* p. 126.
Pucrasia nipalensis, *Gould*, *Proc. Z. S.* 1854, p. 100; *id. B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 7).

a. Nepal, male. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. PUCRASIA XANTHOSPILA. The Buff-spotted Pucrasia.

Pucrasia xanthospila, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1864, p. 259, pl. 20.

a, b. Mountains north-west of China, male and female. Presented by the Hon. Sir F. W. A. Bruce, K.C.B.

---

4. Pucrasia Duvaucelii, *Temm.*
(P. castanea, *Gould*).

---

4. CROSSOPTILON.

Crossoptilon, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* viii. p. 864 (1838).
Crossoptilum, *Agass.*

1. CROSSOPTILON THIBETANUM. The Thibetan Eared Pheasant.

Phasianus crossoptilon, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* 1838, p. 864.
Crossoptilon thibetanus, *Hodgs.*
Crossoptilon auritum, *Hodgs. in List of Anim. & B.B.M.* p. 124; *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 125.

a. Thibet, male. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson.
b. Thibet (imperfect skin). Presented by Brian H. Hodgson.

2. CROSSOPTILON MANTCHURICUM. The Chinese Eared Pheasant.

Crossoptilon auritum sive Mantchuricum, *Swinhoe, Proc. Z. S.* 1862, p. 286.
Crossoptilon auritum, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1863, p. 118.
Crossoptilon mantchuricum, *Swinhoe.*

a. Mountains north-west of Pekin.
b, c. Mountains north-west of Pekin, male and female. Presented by the Hon. Sir F. W. A. Bruce, K.C.B.

---

3. Phasianus auritus, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 87, is a distinct species of this division.

---

5. EUPLOCAMUS.

Gallophasis, *Hodgs. Oriental Quarterly* (1827).
Lophophorus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 60.

Gallæphasis, *Hodgs.*, *Gray*, *Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 85.
Gennaeus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* (1853) p. xxix.
Gennæus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Nycthemerus, *Swains. Encycl. Geogr.* p. (1834).
Spicifer, *Kaup*, *Thierreich.* p. (1836).
Grammatoptilus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* (1853) p. xxx.
Diardigallus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* (1856) p. 879.
Gallus 2nd div. Houpifères, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* (1815) ii. p. 273.
Houppifères, *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) i. p. 445.
Lophura, *Flem. Phil. Zool.* ii. p. 230 (1822).
Euplocamus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (under *Lophophorus*).
Macartneya, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 492 (1831).
Spicifer, *Glog. Hand. u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 384 (1842).
Gallophasis, *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498 (1845).
Lophalector, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.* p. (1846).
Alectrophasis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxx (1853).
Macartneia, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* p. 879 (1856).
Alectrophasis, *G. R. Gray*, *List of Gen. of B.* p. 78 (1841).
Alectorophasis, *Agass.*
Euplocamus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxx (1853).
Alectryon, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.* p. (1846).
Acomus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxx (1853).

a. *GALLOPHASIS.*

1. EUPLOCAMUS ALBOCRISTATUS. White-crested Pheasant.

Phasianus albocristatus, *Vigors*, *Proc. Z. S.* 1830, p. 9; *Gould*, *Cent. of B.* pl. 66, 67.
Gennæus albocristatus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Euplocamus albocristatus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 244.
Gallophasis albicristatus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 879.
Var. Phasianus Hamiltonii, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 27; *id. Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 41.
Euplocomus Hamiltoni, *G. R. Gray*, *List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 78.

a, b. Nepal, male and female. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
c, d. Himalaya Mountains, male and female, var., with obscure white crest. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
e, f. Himalaya Mountains, male and female. Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq.
g. Nepal, var., white. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. Nepal, var., isabelline colour. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. ? EUPLOCAMUS LEUCOMELANOS. The Coloured Pheasant.

Phasianus leucomelanos, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 633.
Lophophorus leucomelanos, *Temm.*
Gallophasis leucomelanos, *Hodgs. Cat. of An. & B.* p. 124.
Euplocomus leucomelanos, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B. App.* p. 12.
Gennæus leucomelanos, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix.

a, b. Himalaya Mountains, male and female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c–i. Nepal, males and females. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. EUPLOCAMUS MELANOTUS. The Black-backed Pheasant.

Euplocamus melanotus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xvii. p. 694.
Gallophasis melanotus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B. App.* p. 24.

a. Sikim, male. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. ——?, young. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.
c–e. Sikim, male and young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

4. EUPLOCAMUS HORSFIELDII. Horsfield's Pheasant.

Gallophasis Horsfieldii, *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 127.
Phasianus Lathami, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 26?
Euplocamus Horsfieldii, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 244.

a–c. Bootan, males and female. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
d, e. ——?, young. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.

b. *GENNÆUS.*

5. EUPLOCAMUS NYCTHEMERUS. The Penicillated Pheasant.

Phasianus nycthemerus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 272; *Pl. Enl.* 123, 124.
Gennæus nycthemerus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Nycthemerus argentatus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 341.
Euplocomus nycthemerus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 38. f. 2.
Phasianus lineatus, *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* n. s. pl. 12.
Gallophasis nycthemerus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 11).

a. England, male. Presented by Dr. Dowler.

b, c. China, young male and female. Presented by — Beale, Esq.
d. England, female and young. From Mr. Clark's Collection.

c. *GRAMMATOPTILUS.*

6. EUPLOCAMUS LINEATUS. The Lineated Pheasant.

Phasianus lineatus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 2nd edit., *MSS.*
Gennæus lineatus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Phasianus Reynaudii, *Less. Belang. Voy. Ind. Or. Zool.* p. 276, t. 8, 9.
Phasianus fasciatus, *McClell. Journ. of N. H.* 1. pl. 3.
Gallophasis lineatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 78.
Gallophasis fasciatus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498.
Euplocamus lineatus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 244.
Grammatoptilus lineatus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxx.

a. Bootan, male. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Bootan, chick. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.

d. *DIARDIGALLUS.*

7. EUPLOCAMUS PRÆLATUS. The Siamese Fireback.

Euplocamus Diardi, *Temm., Schl. Handl. t. d. Dierk.* i. p. 379 (unpubl.?).
Diardigallus prælatus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 415.
Diardigallus fasciolatus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* 1858, p. 280.
Diardigallus Crawfurdii, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 353.
Diardigallus prælatus, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 12).

a, b. Siam, male and female. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk, Knt.
c. Cambodia, young male. From M. Mouhot's Collection.

8. EUPLOCAMUS SWINHOII. Swinhoe's Pheasant.

Euplocamus Swinhoii, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1862, p. 284; *id. B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 16).

a–c. Island of Formosa. From Mr. Swinhoe's Collection.

e. *LOPHURA.*

9. EUPLOCAMUS IGNITUS. The Fire-backed Pheasant.

Phasianus ignitus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 321.

Gallus Macartneyi, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 663.
Houppifères ignitus, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1817, i. p. 445.
Phasianus rufus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 321, ♀.
Macartneya ignita, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 493.
Euplocamus ignitus, *Temm. Pl. Col.*
Gallophasis ignitus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498.
Alectrophasis ignitus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix; *Macartney's Embass. to China*, pl. 13.

a. China, male. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. Singapore, female. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. Malacca, female. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
d. Siam, young. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
e, f. ——?, very young. Presented by the Earl of Derby.

10. EUPLOCAMUS NOBILIS. The Bornean Fire-backed Pheasant.

Euplocamus nobilis, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1863, p. 119, pl. 16.

a, b. Borneo. From Mr. Low's Collection.
c–f. Borneo.
g. Borneo. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

11. EUPLOCAMUS VIEILLOTII. Vieillot's Fire-backed Pheasant.

Gallus Macartneyi, var. (A), *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 664.
Gallus ignitus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 207.
Phasianus ignitus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 320.
Euplocomus ignitus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 39, ♀.
Euplocomus Vieillotii, *G. R. Gray, List. of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 77.
Gallophasis Vieillotii, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 4).

a. Sumatra, female. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Tenasserim, male. Presented by J. D. V. Packman, Esq.
c. Malacca, male. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d. Malacca. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.

12. EUPLOCAMUS ERYTHROPHTHALMOS. The Rufous-tailed Pheasant.

Phasianus erythrophthalmos, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 321.
Alectrophasis erythrophthalmos, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* p. 78.

Euplocamus erythrophthalmos, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 245.
Gallophasis erythrophthalmos, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498.
Houppifer Diardi, *Guér. Icon. du Règ. An. Ois.* t. 43. f. 2.

a. Indian archipelago. Presented by Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
b. Malacca. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.

13. EUPLOCAMUS PYRONOTUS. The Lineated Fire-backed Pheasant.

Euplocomus erythropthalmus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 38. f. 1.
Alectrophasis pyronota, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 78.
Gallophasis pyronotus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498.
Acomus erythrophthalmus, p., *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 879.
Euplocamus personatus, *Temm.*
Alectrophasis personatus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 879.

a. China? Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b–d. Borneo.
e. Borneo. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

14. EUPLOCAMUS PURPUREUS. The Purple Pheasant.

Phasianus purpureus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 42.
Gallophasis purpureus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498.
Alectrophasis purpureus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 78.
Acomus purpureus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxx.
Euplocamus erythrophthalmos, ♀, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 245.

a. Indian archipelago.
b. ——?. Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.
c. ——?. Presented by Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
d. Malacca. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.

---

15. Euplocamus Crawfurdii, *Gray.*
Euplocamus prælatus, ♀, *Gould, B of Asia*, pt. 12.

16. Euplocamus muthura, *Gray.*

17?. Euplocamus? Cuvieri, *Temm.* (hybrid).

6. LOPHOPHORUS.

Pavo, *Cuv. Leçons d'Anat. Comp.* (1799–1800).
Lophophorus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 673 (1815).
Monaulus, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 51 (1816).
Lophofera, *Flem. Phil. Zool.* ii. p. 230 (1822).
Impeyanus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 488 (1831).

1. LOPHOPHORUS IMPEYENUS. The Impeyan Pheasant.

Phasianus Impeyanus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 632.
Phasianus recurvirostris, *Shaw, Mus. Lev.* pl. , p. 103.
Lophophorus refulgens, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 673; *id. Pl. Col.* 507, 513.
Monaulus Impeyanus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 208.
Impeyanus refulgens, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 488.
Lophophorus Impeyanus, *Gould, Cent. of B.* pl. 60, 61; *id. B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 11).

a. Himalaya Mountains, male.
b, c. Himalaya Mountains, male and female. Presented by R. Fergusson, Esq., of Raith.
d. Himalaya Mountains, male in change. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e–h. Himalaya Mountains, young. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
i. Nepal, very young. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

iii. *GALLINÆ.*

1. GALLUS.

Gallina, *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Gallus, *Linn. S. N.* (1744) p. 76.
Phasianus, *Linn. S. N.* (1758) p. 158.
Alector, *Klein, Av.* p. iii. (1750).
Creagrius, *Glog. Handb. u. Hülfsb. der Naturg.* p. 387 (1842).

a. *GALLUS.*

1. GALLUS FERRUGINEUS. The Javan Cock.

Gallus bankiva, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 654; *Jard. & Selby, Ill. of Orn.* pl. 139.

Tetrao ferrugineus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 761, ♀; *Lath. Hist. of B.* viii. pl. 129, ♀; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 43. f. 3.
Perdix ferruginea, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 651.
Gallus ferrugineus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 243.

a. India, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b, c. Java, male and female. Presented by the East India Company.
d, e. Java, male and female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
f. ——?, female.
g. ——?, female. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
h. Philippine Islands, young male. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
i, j. Philippine Islands, male and female. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
k–n. Nepal, males and females. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
o–q. Nepal, chicks. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
r. ——?, male. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B. R.N.
s. Malacca, male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
t. Malacca, male, var. (Black-necked). From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Var. *a.*

Phasianus gallus, *Fauna Suec.* p. 199.
Gallus bankiva, var. A. domesticus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 654.
Phasianus gallinaceus, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 88.
Gallus gallorum, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 491.

a. England, male (Five-toed Dunghill?). From Mr. Baker's Collection.
b. England, male (Bantam). Presented by Mr. Baker.
c, d. England, females (Bantam). Presented by Mr. Baker.
e. England, male (Game).
f. Cambridgeshire, male (Game). Presented by Mr. Baker.
g. Great Britain, male (Game).
h. Sussex, male (Bantam). Presented by Mrs. C. Tooke.
i, j. Cambridgeshire, chicks (Bantam). Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
k.——?, male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
l. Ceylon, male (Black-fleshed). From Mr. Layard's Collection.

m. Ceylon, male, hybrid with Gallus bankiva. From Mr. Layard's Collection.
n. Tschadda Expedition, male (Black-fleshed). Presented by Dr. Balfour Backie.
o. India, male (rumpless). Presented by Dr. Sibbald, R.N.

Var. *b.*

Gallus giganteus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 653; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 45.

a. India, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Nepal, male (Game). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. Gallus Temminckii. The Batavian Cock.

Gallus Temminckii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1849, p. 62, pl. vii.

a. Batavia, male.

3. Gallus Sonneratii. Sonnerat's Wild Cock.

Phasianus gallus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 737; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 94, 95.
Gallus Sonneratii, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 659; *id. Pl. Col.* 232, 233.
Phasianus indicus, *Leach, Zool. Misc.* pl. 61.

a. India, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. India, female. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. ——?, young. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
d. ——?, very youug. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

4. Gallus Lafayetii. The Ceylon Jungle-Cock.

Gallus Lafayetii, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 491; *Des Murs, Iconogr. Orn.* t. 18.
Gallus Stanleyi, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 43. f. 2, ♀.
Gallus lineatus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xvi. p. 387.

a. Ceylon, male. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. Ceylon, male. Presented by Dr. Kelaart.
c, d. Ceylon, male and female. From Dr. Gardine's Collection.
e. Ceylon, female (putting on the male's plumage). Presented by E. L. Layard, Esq.

b. *CREAGRIUS.*

5. GALLUS VARIUS. The Variegated Cock.

Phasianus varius, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 353.
Gallus furcatus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 662; *id. Pl. Col.* 483.
Gallus varius, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1817, i. p. 444.
Gallus javanicus, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 185.
Creagrius furcatus, *Glog. Hand. u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 387.

a, b. Java, male and female. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c. ——?, male. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

---

6. Gallus æneus, *Temm.*
7?. Gallus Ansthrutheri, *Gray.*

---

2. CERIORNIS.

Penelope, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. lxxxvi (1790).
Phasianus, 2nd div., *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 51 (1816).
Satyra, *Less. Dict. Sc. Nat.* lix. p. 196 (1828).
Tragopan, *Cuv. Règ. An.* i. p. 479 (1829).
Ceriornis, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 341 (1837).
Ceratornis, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.* p. (1846).

1. CERIORNIS SATYRA. The Horned Pheasant.

Meleagris satyra, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 269; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 116.
Penelope satyra, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 733.
Phasianus satyrus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 672.
Phasianus cornutus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 239.
Tragopan satyra, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1829, i. p. 479.
Satyra Lathami, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 51.
Satyra Pennantii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 49.
Satyra cornuta, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 78.
Ceriornis satyra, *Hodgs. List of An. & Birds, B. M.* p. 125.
Ceriornis Lathami, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 499.
Tragopan Lathami, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix; *Pl. Col.* 543, 544; *Gould, Cent. of B.* pl. 62; *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 206.

a. India, male. Presented by Mrs. Kennaway.
b. India, male.

c. India, female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
d. ——? young ♂. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
e–m. Nepal, males and females. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. CERIORNIS MELANOCEPHALUS. The Black-headed Pheasant.

Phasianus melanocephalus, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 29; *id. Ill. Ind. Zool.* pls. 47, 48.
Satyra melanocephala, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 46.
Phasianus nipalensis, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 29.
Satyra nipalensis, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* ii. pl. 40.
Phasianus castaneus, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 28.
Tragopan Hastingsii, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* 1830, p. 8; *Gould, Cent. of B.* pls. 63, 64, 65.
Ceriornis melanocephala, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 499.
Ceriornis macrolophus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 342; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 7).

a, b. Himalaya Mountains, male. Presented by R. Fergusson, Esq., of Raith.
c. Himalaya Mountains, female. Presented by R. Fergusson, Esq., of Raith.
d. Himalaya Mountains, young male.
e, f. Nepal, male and female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. CERIORNIS TEMMINCKII. Temminck's Horned Pheasant.

Satyra Temminckii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 50.
Ceriornis Temminckii, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 499.

a, b. China. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

---

4. Ceriornis Cabotii, *Gould.*

---

iv. *MELEAGRINÆ.*

1. MELEAGRIS.

Meleagris, *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Cenchramus, *Mœhr. Syst. Av.* p. 51 (1752).
Gallopavo, *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 158 (1760).
Gallopavus, *Des Murs* (1854).

1. MELEAGRIS FERA. The North American Turkey.

Meleagris gallopavo, *Linn. S. N.* i. (12th edit.) p. 268.
Meleagris gallopavo primus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* p. 676.
Meleagris fera, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* ix. p. 447; *id. Gal. des Ois.* t. 201.
? Meleagris sylvestris, *Vieill.*; *Pr. Bonap. Amer. Orn.* pl. 9.

a, b. North America, male and female. From M. Audubon's Collection.
c, d. North America, male and female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Var. DOMESTICUS.

Meleagris gallopavo, *Linn. Fauna Suec.* sp. 198; *Briss. Orn.* i. t. 16.
Meleagris gallopavo, var. β, *Linn. S. N.* i. (12th edit.) p. 268.
Meleagris gallopavo domesticus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 677; *Pl. Enl.* 97.

a, b. Kent, male and female (white variety). Presented by J. Pelly Atkins, Esq.
c–e. Cambridgeshire, young. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
f, g. Midland Counties, male and female. Presented by J. H. Gurney, Esq., M.P.

2. MELEAGRIS GALLOPAVO. The Central American Turkey.

Meleagris mexicana, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1856, p. 61.
Meleagris gallopavo, p. (half breed), *Pr. B. Amer. Orn.* p. 97 ?

a. Mexico. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

3. MELEAGRIS OCELLATA. The Honduras Turkey.

Meleagris ocellata, *Cuv. Mém. du Mus.* vi. t. 1.
Meleagris aureus, *Vieill. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 361.

a. Honduras, male. Presented by the Earl of Derby, K.G.
b. Honduras, female. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
c. Honduras, male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d, e. Honduras ?, chicks. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
f. Honduras. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.

2. NUMIDA.

Gallus, p., *Linn. S. N.* (1744) p. 76.
Phasianus, p., *Linn. S. N.* (1758) p. 158.
Meleagris, *Mœhr. Syst. Av.* p. (1752) p. 52.
Numida, *Linn. S. N.* (1766) p. 273.
Numidia, *Flem. Phil. Zool.* ii. p. 230 (1822).
Guttera, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1225.
Querelea, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvii (1853).
Agrillium, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 61.

a. *NUMIDA.*

1. NUMIDA MELEAGRIS. The Guinea Pintado.

Numida meleagris, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 273.
Numida galeata, *Pall. Spic. Zool.* iv. p. 13.
Numida Rendallii, *Ogilby, Proc. Z. S.* 1835, p. 103; *Fras. Zool. Typ.* pl. 2.
Numida maculipennis, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 226; *Pl. Enl.* 108.

a. Western Africa.
b–e. Western Africa. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
f. Jamaica (domestic). From Mr. Gosse's Collection.
g. Cambridgeshire, var. white. From Mr. Clark's Collection.
h, i. Cambridgeshire, chicks. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

2. NUMIDA MITRATA. The Mitred Pintado.

? Numida mitrata, *Pall. Spic. Zool.* iv. p. 18, t. 3. f. 1.
Querelea mitrata, *Reichenb.*

a. South Africa. From Capt. Alexander's Collection.

3. NUMIDA CORONATA. The Crowned Pintado.

Numida coronata, *G. R. Gray, List of Birds B. M.* iii. p. 29.

a. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b, c. South Africa. Presented by Earl Derby, K.G.

4. NUMIDA PTILORHYNCHUS. The Abyssinian Pintado.

Numida ptilorhynchus, *Licht., Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 498; *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 128.

a, b. Abyssinia. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Abyssinia. From Mr. Thornton's Collection.

b. *GUTTERA.*

5. NUMIDA CRISTATA. The Crested Pintado.

Numida cristata, *Pall. Spic. Zool.* iv. t. 11.
Guttera cristata, *Waql. Isis*, 1832, p. 1225.
Numida ægyptiaca, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 622.
Numida (Guttera) cristata, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West Afr.* p. 199; *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 209.

a. Sierra Leone. Presented by Mrs. W. P. Mauger.
b. West Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. West Africa. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

6 ?. NUMIDA PUCHERANI. Pulcheran's Pintado.

Numida Pucheranii, *Hartl. Cab. Journ. f. Orn.* 1860, p. 341.

a. Victoria Falls, Zambesi. Presented by Earl Russell.
b. Cape of Good Hope. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

7. NUMIDA PLUMIFERA. The Plume-bearing Pintado.

Numida plumifera, *Cass. Proc. Ac. Sc. Phil.* 1857, p. 321, *et Journ.* iv. pl. 2.

a, b. Cape Lopez, West Africa. From M. du Chaillu's Collection.

c. *ACRYLLIUM.*

8. NUMIDA VULTURINA. The Vulturine Pintado.

Numida vulturina, *Hardw. Proc. Z. S.* 1834, p. 52.
Acryllium vulturina, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1840, p. 61.
Numida (Acryllium) vulturina, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West Afr.* p. 200; *Gould, Icon. Av.* pl. 8.

a. Madagascar ?

---

9. Numida tiara, *Bp.*
N. mitrata, *Pall.* ?

---

3. AGELASTES.

Agelastes, *Temm., Bp. Proc. Z. S.* (1849) p. 145.
Agelastus, *Hartl. Cab. Journ.* iii. p. 356 (1855).

1. AGELASTES MELEAGRIDES. The African Agelastes.

Agelastes meleagrides, *Temm.*, *Bp. Proc. Z. S.* 1849, p. 145; *Schl. Handb. Vög.* fig. 57.

a. Elmina, West Africa. From M. Brandt's Collection.

4. PHASIDUS.

Phasidus, *Cass. Proc. Ac. Sc. Phil.* (1851) p. 322.

1. PHASIDUS NIGER. The Black Phasidus.

Phasidus niger, *Cass. Proc. Ac. Sc. Phil.* 1851, p. 322, *et Journ.* iv. pl. 3.

a, b. Ogobai, West Africa. From M. du Chaillu's Collection.

Fam. V. TETRAONIDÆ.

i. *PERDICINÆ.*

1. PTILOPACHUS.

Ptilopachus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 344 (1837).
Petrogallus, *Gray* (1837).
Ptilopachys, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1841) p. 37.

1. PTILOPACHUS VENTRALIS. The Buff-breasted Partridge.

Perdix ventralis, *Valenc. Dict. Sc. Nat.* xxxviii. p. 435.
Perdix fusca, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 212.
Ptilopachus erythrorhynchus, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 220.
Petrogallus fuscus, *Gray in Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* n. s. pl. 16.
Ptilopachus ventralis, *G. R. Gray.*
Ptilopachus fuscus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ*, p. 31.

a. West Africa.
b. Gambia.
c, d. West Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

---

2. Ptilopachus (Ophrysia) superciliosus, *Gray.*

2. ITHAGINIS.

Ithaginis, *Wagl. Isis* (1832) p. 1228.
Ithagenes, *Agass.*
Itaginis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii (1853).
Plectrophorus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* (1833–34).
Plectropus, *Less. Compl. Buff.* vii. p. 355 (1837).
Plectrophora, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 504, 1846.
Galloperdix, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 241 (1849).
Hepburnia, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii (1853).

a. *ITHAGINIS.*

1. ITHAGINIS CRUENTUS. The Sanguine Partridge.

Phasianus cruentus, *Hardw. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 237.
Francolinus cruentatus, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1829, i. p. 484.
Perdix cruentata, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 332.
Ithaginis cruentus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Phasianus Gardneri, *Hardw. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 166 ♀.
Ithaginis Gardneri, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Lophophorus Gardneri, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 180; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 3).

a, b. Nepal, male and female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c–i. Nepal, males, females, and chick. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. *GALLOPERDIX.*

2. ITHAGINIS ZEYLONENSIS. The Ceylon Partridge.

Perdix bicalcarata, *Forst. Zool. Ind.* p. 25, pl. 14. f. 1, 2.
Tetrao zeylonensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 759.
Perdix ceylonensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 644.
Perdix zeylonensis, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. 210.
Francolinus ceylonensis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 331.
Francolinus ceylanensis, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 504.
Galloperdix zeylonensis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 241; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 6).

a. Ceylon, male.
b–d. Ceylon, young male, female, young female. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

c. *Hepburnia.*

3. Ithaginis spadiceus. The Brown Partridge.

Tetrao spadiceus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 759.
Perdix spadicea, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 644.
Francolinus spadiceus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 329; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 42. f. 2.
Polyplectron Northiæ, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* ii. pl. 43. f. 1.
Ithaginis madagascariensis *et* P. Northiæ, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 32.
Galloperdix spadiceus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 241.
Hepburnia spadicea, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.
Hepburnia Northiæ, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882; *Gould, B. of Asia,* pl. (pt. 6).

a. India, male.
b, c. India, male and female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
d. ——?, young male. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.
e. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. India, female.

4. Ithaginis lunulatus. The Curria Partridge.

Perdix lunulata, *Valenc. Dict. Sc. Nat.* xxxviii. p. 446.
Perdix Hardwickii, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 48.
Francolinus lunulatus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 504.
Plectrophorus Hardwickii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 52.
Ithaginis lunulatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 32.
Francolinus nivosus, *Deless. Mag. de Zool.* 1840, t. 18.
Galloperdix lunulosa, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 241.
Hepburnia Hardwickii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii.
Hepburnia lunulata, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882; *Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn.* pl. 42 ♀; *Gould, B. of Asia,* pl. (pt. 6).

a. India. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. India.
c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. FRANCOLINUS.

Perdices, *Gmel. S. N.* 1766, p. 756.
Francolinus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 316 (1819).
Francolins, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 298 (1815).
Perdix, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 51 (1816).

Attagen, *Keys. & Bl. Wirbelth. Eur.* p. 201 (1840).
Rhizothera, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 79.
Pternistis, *Wagl. Isis* (1832) p. 1229.
Perdix, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. (1790).
Pternistes, *G. R. Gray* (1844).
Clamator, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250 (1850).
Chætopus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 344 (1837).
Scleroptila, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250 (1850).
Didymacis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii (1853).
Scleroptera, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1856) p. 882.
Ortygornis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii (1853).
Peliperdix, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* (1856) p. 882, nec *Bl.* 1849.
Perdicideus, *Heine, Cab. Journ.* p. 198 (1860).

a. *Pternistis.*

1. Francolinus nudicollis. The Bare-necked Partridge.

Tetrao nudicollis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 759.
Perdix nudicollis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 644.
Francolinus capensis, p., *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 333.
Pternistis capensis, p., *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1229.
Francolinus nudicollis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 506.
Pternistis nudicollis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250.

a. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. South Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

2. Francolinus Humboldtii. Humboldt's Francolin.

Francolinus Humboldtii, *Peters, Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 414.

a. Mazzoro, East Africa. Presented by Earl Russell.

3. Francolinus leucoscepus. The White-shafted Francolin.

Perdix rubricollis, *Rüpp. Zool. Atl.* t. 30 (nec *Gmel.*).
Pternistis rubricollis, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1229.

a, b. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.

4. Francolinus Swainsoni. Swainson's Francolin.

Perdix Swainsoni, *A. Smith, Rep. Exp. App.* p. 54.
Pternistes Swainsoni, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 32.
Francolinus Swainsoni, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. of S. Afr.* pl. 12.

a. South Africa, male. From the South African Museum.
b. South Africa, female. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

5. FRANCOLINUS CRANCHII. Cranch's Partridge.

Perdix Cranchii, *Leach, Tuck. Voy. Congo, App.* p. 408.
Perdix punctulata, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 43. f. 2.
Pternistis Cranchii, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1229.
Francolinus Cranchii, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 336.

a. Congo Expedition.

b. *CHÆTOPUS.*

6. FRANCOLINUS BICALCARATUS. The Senegal Partridge.

Tetrao bicalcaratus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277.
Perdix bicalcarata, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 717.
Perdix Adansoni, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 717.
Francolinus senegalensis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 330.
Francolinus bicalcaratus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 33.
Chætopus Adansonii, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217.
Didymacis senegalensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii.
Chætopus (Didymacis) bicalcaratus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.
Francolinus albiscapus, *Reichenb.*

a. West Africa.
b. Gambia, young. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c, d. West Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *SCLEROPTERA.*

7. FRANCOLINUS LEVAILLANTII. Levaillant's Francolin.

Perdix Levaillantii, *Valenc.*; *Pl. Col.* 477.
Francolinus Levaillantii, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 33.
Chætopus Vaillantii, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 344.
Pternistis (Scleroptila) Levaillantii, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) Levaillanti, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882; *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* pl. 85.

a. South Africa, female. From the South African Museum.
b. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c. Cape of Good Hope, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

8. FRANCOLINUS GARIEPENSIS. The South African Partridge.

Francolinus gariepensis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* pls. 83, 84.
Francolinus Levaillantoïdes, *Verr.*

Chætopus (Scleroptera) gariepensis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a, b. South Africa, male and female. From the South African Museum.
c, d. South Africa, male and female. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
e. South Africa. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

9. FRANCOLINUS SUBTORQUATUS. The Coqui Francolin.

Perdix coqui, *A. Smith, Rep. Exp. App.* p. 55.
Francolinus subtorquatus, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* pl. 15.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) subtorquatus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. South Africa, male. From the South African Museum.
b. Natal. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

10. FRANCOLINUS PSILOLÆMUS. The Spotted-throat Francolin.

Francolinus psilolæmus, *G. R. Gray.*

a, b. Shoa, male and female. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

Allied to *F. gutturalis*, Rüpp.; but it is easily distinguished by the throat being white, with numerous black spots, one of which is situated at the apex of each feather.

11. FRANCOLINUS AFER. The African Partridge.

Perdix afra, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 648.
Francolinus africanus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 323.
Francolinus afer, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 34.
Pternistis (Scleroptila) afra, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) afer, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by J. R. Reeves.
c–e. South Africa, young. From the South African Museum.

12. FRANCOLINUS ALBOGULARIS. The White-throated Francolin.

Francolinus albogularis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 35; *Hartl. Cabanis's Journ. für Ornith.* 1854, p. 210.

Chætopus (Scleroptera) albigularis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. West Africa. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. West Africa. From the South African Museum.

13. Francolinus Erkelii. Erkel's Francolin.

Perdix Erkelii, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. Vog.* t. 6.
Francolinus Erkelii, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 33.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) Erkeli, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Abyssinia, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b, c. Abyssinia, male and female. From the Frankfort Museum.

14. Francolinus Clappertoni. Clapperton's Francolin.

Perdix Clappertoni, *Childr. Denh. & Clapp. Narr. N. & Centr. Afr. App.* p. 198; *Rüpp. Zool. Atl.* t. 6.
Francolinus Clappertoni, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 33.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) Clappertoni, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Central Africa. Presented by Captain Clapperton.
b. Kordofan. From Mr. Petterick's Collection.

15. Francolinus Rüppellii. Rüppell's Francolin.

Francolinus Rüppellii, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 33; *id. Gen. of B.* iii. p. 505, pl. 130.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) Rüppelli, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Abyssinia, female. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Abyssinia, male. From the Frankfort Museum.

16. Francolinus ashantensis. The West African Francolin.

Francolinus ahantensis, *Temm. Bijdrag tot de Dierk.* i. p. 49, t. 14.
Francolinus ahantes, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 414.

a. West Africa, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
b. West Africa, female.

17. Francolinus squamatus. The Scaly Francolin.

Francolinus squamatus, *Cass. Proc. Acad. N. S. Phil.* 1856, p. 321.

a, b. Cape Lopez, West Africa, males. From M. du Chaillu's Collection.

18. FRANCOLINUS PILEATUS. The Pileated Francolin.

Perdix sephæna, *A. Smith, Rep. Exp. App.* p. 55.
Francolinus pileatus, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* pl. 14.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) pileatus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a, b. South Africa, chicks. From the South African Museum.
c. South Africa. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

19. FRANCOLINUS ROVUMA. The Rovuma Francolin.

Francolinus rovuma, *G. R. Gray.*

a. River Rovuma, East Africa. Presented by Earl Russell.
b. East Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

Closely allied to *F. pileatus*, but smaller, and the feathers of the breast of the male are without the triangular spot at the apex of each feather; but it is, with the whole of the under surface, of a pale isabelline colour, with very faint brown transverse undulations. In the female the breast and upper part of abdomen are marked along the shaft of each feather with deep marroon, slightly increasing in size at the apex; the upper part of back and wings blotched with black, while the lower part of back, rump, and upper tail-coverts are indistinctly barred with pale fulvous, which is margined above with obscure black.

20. FRANCOLINUS ADSPERSUS. The Speckled Francolin.

Francolinus adspersus, *Waterh. Alexand. Exp. of Disc. App.* ii. p. 267.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) adspersus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. South Africa. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.
b. South Africa. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
c. South Africa, young. From Captain Alexander's Collection.

d. *CLAMATOR.*

21. FRANCOLINUS CAPENSIS. The Cape Francolin.

Tetrao capensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 759.
Perdix capensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 643.
Francolinus capensis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 333.
Perdix clamator, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* p. 717.
Francolinus clamatus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 327.

Pternistis (Clamator) capensis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250.
Chætopus (Clamator) capensis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Cape of Good Hope, female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. Cape of Good Hope, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. South Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. Cape of Good Hope, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
e. ——?, young. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.

22. FRANCOLINUS NATALENSIS. The Natal Francolin.

Francolinus lehoho, *A. Smith.*
Francolinus natalensis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* pl. 13.
Chætopus (Clamator) natalensis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a, b. Natal, male. From the South African Museum.

e. *FRANCOLINUS.*

23. FRANCOLINUS VULGARIS. The Common Francolin.

Tetrao francolinus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 276; *Pl. Enl.* 147, 148.
Perdix francolinus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 644.
Francolinus vulgaris, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 319.

a, b. Euphrates, male and female. Presented by the Euphrates Expedition.
c. South Europe?, male.
d. Plain of Gennesareth. From the Rev. H. B. Tristram's Collection.
e, f. Persia. Presented by — Loftus, Esq.

? FRANCOLINUS VULGARIS, var.

Francolinus vulgaris, *Hodgs. Cat. of Mam. & Birds B. M.* p. 127.
Francolinus Asiæ, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a–f. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
g, h. India, male and female. Presented by R. Fergusson, Esq., of Raith.
i, j. Nepal, chicks. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

24. FRANCOLINUS PERLATUS. The Pearled Partridge.

Tetrao chinensis, *Osb. Voy.* ii. p. 326.
Tetrao perlatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 758.

Perdix perlata, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 648.
Perdix sinensis, *Spalowsk. Vög.* t. 31.
Francolinus perlatus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 325.
Perdix Phayrei, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xii. p. 1011.
Francolinus sinensis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 251.
Perdix maculatus, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 2.

a–c. China. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
d. Siam. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk.
e. Cambodia. From M. Mouhot's Collection.

25. FRANCOLINUS PICTUS. The Painted Partridge.

Perdix picta, *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 50.
Francolinus pictus, *G. R. Gray, List of B.* p. 36.

a, b. Behar. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.

26. FRANCOLINUS PINTADEANUS. The Pintado Partridge.

Tetrao pintadeanus, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 93; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 97.
Tetrao madagascariensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 756.
Perdix madagascariensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 649.
Perdix perlata, p., *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 721.
Francolinus pintadeus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250.
Francolinus madagascariensis, *Hartl., Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 213.

a. Mauritius. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

f. *ORTYGORNIS.*

27. FRANCOLINUS PONTICERIANUS. The Pondicherry Partridge.

Tetrao ponticerianus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 760.
Perdix ponticeriana, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 649; *Pl. Col.* 213.
Francolinus ponticerianus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 321.
Perdix orientalis, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 56. f. 2.
Chætopus pondicerianus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 344.
Ortygornis ponticerianus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii.

a. Himalaya Mountains.
b. India.
c, d. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

28. FRANCOLINUS GULARIS. The Wood Partridge.

Perdix gularis, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 732.
Perdix polygrammica, *Valenc.*
Francolinus gularis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 34.
Galloperdix gularis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a, b. Himalaya Mountains. From Mr. Warren's Collection.
c. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

g. *RHIZOTHERA.*

29. FRANCOLINUS LONGIROSTRIS. The Long-billed Partridge.

Perdix longirostris, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 721.
Tetrao curvirostris, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 323.
Rhizothera longirostris, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* p. 79 (1841).
Francolinus longirostris, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 317.
Ortygornis longirostris, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 45. f. 2.

a. Sumatra. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. Borneo.

h. *PELIPERDIX.*

30. FRANCOLINUS LATHAMI. Latham's Francolin.

Francolinus Lathami, *Hartl. Cabanis's Journ. für Ornith.* 1855, p. 210.
Francolinus Pelii, *Temm. Bijdr. tot de Dierk.* i. p. 50, t. 15.
Peliperdix Lathami, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Coast of Guinea, West Africa. From M. Brandt's Collection.
b, c. West Africa, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

---

31. Francolinus rubricollis, *Gm.*
32. Francolinus Schlegelii, *Heugl.*
33. Francolinus icteropus, *Heugl.*
34. Francolinus Grantii, *Hartl.*
35. Francolinus icterorhynchus, *Heugl.*
36. Francolinus gutturalis, *Rüpp.*
37. ? Francolinus concentricus, *Gray* (♀ Polyplectron, *Jerd.*).
38. ? Francolinus Henrici, *Bp.*
39. ? Francolinus tristriatus, *Bp.*

4. PERDIX.

Tetrao, p., *Linn. S. N.* 1735.
Perdix, *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 219 (1760).
Starna, *Pr. B. Geogr. Comp. List of B.* p. 43 (1838).
Sacfa, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S.* xxv. p. 165.
Oreoperdix, *Swinhoe, Ibis,* 1865, p. 542.
Arboriphila, *Hodgs. Madr. Journ.* 1837, p. 303.
Arboricola, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85 (1844).
Bambusicola, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1862, p. 285.
Margaroperdix, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii (1853).
Peloperdix, *Bl.,* nec Peliperdix, *Bp.* (1856).

a. *PERDIX.*

1. PERDIX CINEREA. The Common Partridge.

Tetrao perdix, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 276.
Perdix cinerea, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 645.
Perdix vulgaris, *Leach, Syst. Cat. Mam. & Birds B. M.* p. 27.
Starna cinerea, *Pr. B. Geogr. & Comp. List of B.* p. 43.
Perdix cineracea, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 525.

a. Devonshire, male.
b. Somersetshire, male.
c. Cambridgeshire, male. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
d. Cambridgeshire, female and chicks. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
e, f. Cambridgeshire, young. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
g. Wallington, variety. Sir W. Trevelyan, Bart.
h. ——?, white variety.
i. Kent, rufous variety. Presented by J. Planta, Esq.
j, k. South slope of the Grampians. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
l. Hampshire, white horseshoe variety. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
m. Thessalonica. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
n. Russia, variety. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. PERDIX BARBATA. The Daurian Partridge.

Perdix barbata, *Verr. & Des Murs, Proc. Z. S.* 1863, p. 62, pl. 9.

a, b. Dauria, males (adult and young). From M. Verreaux's Collection.

3. PERDIX HODGSONIÆ. Hodgson's Partridge.

Sacfa Hodgsoniæ, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* xxv. p. 165, pl.
Starna Hodgsoniæ, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 9); *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.

a. Thibet. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Thibet? From Capt. Smith's Collection.

b. *MARGAROPERDIX.*

4. PERDIX MADAGASCARIENSIS. The Madagascar Partridge.

Tetrao madagascarensis, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 93.
Tetrao striatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 763; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 97.
Perdix striata, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 654.
Coturnix perlata, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* p. 739.
Coturnix striata, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 221.
Tetrao griseus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 764, ♀.
Perdix grisea, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 654, ♀.
Coturnix grisea, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* p. 744, ♀.
Margaroperdix madagascariensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii.

a, b. Madagascar, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c, d. Madagascar, male and female. From Mr. Gerrard's Collection.

c. *OREOPERDIX.*

5. PERDIX CRUDIGULARIS. The Formosan Partridge.

Oreoperdix crudigularis, *Swinhoe, Ibis*, 1865, p. 542.

a. Island of Formosa, male. From Mr. Swinhoe's Collection.

d. *ARBOROPHILA.*

6. PERDIX TORQUEOLA. The Olive Partridge.

Perdix torqueola, *Valenc. Dict. Sc. Nat.* xxxviii. p. 435.
Perdix olivacea, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 54; *id. Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 57.
Perdix megapodia, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 462, 463.
Arboriphila olivacea, *Hodgs. Madr. Journ.* 1837, p. 303.
Arboriphila torqueola *et* A. rufipes, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Arboricola torqueola, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 252.

a–g. Nepal, males and females. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

h. India. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
i. Himalaya Mountains. From Mrs. Warren's Collection.
j. Himalaya Mountains. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

7. PERDIX RUFOGULARIS. The Rufous-throated Partridge.

Arboricola rufogularis, *Bl. Journ. A. S.* xviii. p. 819.

a, b. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

8. PERDIX ATROGULARIS. The Black-throated Partridge.

Arboricola atrogularis, *Bl. Journ. A. S.* xviii. p. 819.

a. Assam ?, female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

9. PERDIX THORACICA. The Wedgetailed Partridge.

Perdix thoracica, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* p. 723.
Perdix sphenurus, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 2.
Francolinus sphenurus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 506.
Arboriphila sphenura, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 38.
Starna thoracica, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.
Galloperdix sphenura, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a, b. China. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

e. *BAMBUSICOLA.*

10. PERDIX SONORIVOX. The Formosan Bamboo-Partridge.

Bambusicola sonorivox, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1862, p. 285; *id. B. of Asia,* pl. (pt. 16).

a, b. Island of Formosa. From Mr. Swinhoe's Collection.

f. *PELOPERDIX.*

11. PERDIX CHARLTONI. Charlton's Partridge.

Perdix Charltonii, *Eyton, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.* xvi. p. 230.
Francolinus Charltonii, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 205.
Arboricola (?) Charltoni, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 253.
Peloperdix Charltoni, *Bl.*

a, b. Malacca. Presented by Major Charlton.
c. Pinang. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.

12. PERDIX JAVANICA. The Javan Partridge.

Tetrao javanica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 761.
Perdix javanica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 651.
Arboriphila javanica, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 35.

a. Java, male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
b. Java, female. From M. Lydth's Collection.
c. Java, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

13. PERDIX PERSONATA. The Oriental Partridge.

Perdix personata, *Horsf. Res. Zool.* pl.
Perdix orientalis, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 184.
Arboricola personata, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.

a. Sumatra. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

---

14. Perdix (Arboriphila) intermedia, *Bl.*
15. Perdix (Tropidoperdix) chloropus, *Tick.*
16. Perdix brunneipectus, *Tick.*

---

5. COTURNIX.

Coturnix, *Barr. Ornith. Sp. Nov.* (1745).
Ortygion, *Keys. & Bl. Wirbelth. Eur.* p. 66 (1840).
Ortygium, *Agass.*
Perdicula, *Hodgs. Beng. Sport. Mag.* (1837).
Synoïcus, *Gould, B. of Austr.* (1843).
Syncœcus, *Agass.*
Microperdix, *Gould, B. of Asia* (1862).
Excalfactoria, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

a. *COTURNIX.*

1. COTURNIX COMMUNIS. The Common Quail.

Tetrao coturnix, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 278.
Perdix coturnix, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 651.
Coturnix communis, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. 217.
Coturnix dactylisonans, *Meyer, Vog. Liv. u. Esthlands,* p. 167.
Coturnix vulgaris, *Flem. Brit. An.* p. 45.
Coturnix major, *Brehm, Vog. Deuts.* p. 527.
Coturnix media, *Brehm, Vog. Deuts.* p. 528.

Coturnix minor, *Brehm, Vog. Deuts.* p. 529.
Ortygion coturnix, *Keys. & Bl. Wirbelth. Eur.* p. 66.
Coturnix europæus, *Sw.*
Coturnix capensis, *Licht.*; *Pl. Enl.* 170; *Gould, B. of Europe*, pl. 263.

a. Somersetshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. England, male and female and young. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
c. Cambridgeshire, young. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
d. Cambridgeshire. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
e. Cambridgeshire, female with chicks. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
f. India. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
g. India. Presented by W. Sotheby, Esq.
h. ——?
i, j. Palestine. From the Rev. H. B. Tristram's Collection.
k. Africa. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
l, m. Natal. From Mr. Ayre's Collection.
n–q. Nepal, males and females. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
r. Behar. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
s. Himalaya Mountains. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
t. Japan (var. *japonica*). From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
u. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by Earl Derby.

2. COTURNIX HISTRIONICA. The Zambesi Quail.

Coturnix histrionica, *Hartl. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* 1849, p. 495.
Coturnix Delegorguei, *Deleg. Voy. Afr. Austr.* ii. p. 615.
Coturnix crucigera, *Heugl. Uebers.* p. 51.
Coturnix Fornasini, *Bianc. Spec. Zool. Mosamb.* xvi. t. 12.

a, b. Tette. Presented by Dr. Livingstone.

3. COTURNIX COROMANDELICA. The Coromandel Quail.

Tetrao coromandelicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 764.
Perdix coromandelica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 654.
Coturnix coromandelica, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. 221.
Coturnix textilis, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* p. 742; *id. Pl. Col.* 35.
Perdix olivacea, *Buchan., Frankl. Proc. Z. S.* 1830, p. 123; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 6).

a. India.
b–e. Nepal, male and female. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

4. COTURNIX PECTORALIS. The Gorget Quail.

Coturnix pectoralis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1837, p. 8; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 88.

a, b. Australia, male and female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
d, e. Murray River, male and female. Presented by His Excellency Capt. Grey.
f. South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. Grey.
g. Tasmania. Presented by the Admiralty.
h. South Australia, variety. Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.

5. COTURNIX NOVÆ ZEALANDIÆ. The New Zealand Quail.

Coturnix Novæ Zealandiæ, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* p. 242, t. 14. f. 1 ♀; *Voy. of Erebus and Terror*, pl. 8 ♂.

a. New Zealand. From Mr. Earle's Collection.
b, c. New Zealand. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d, e. New Zealand. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
f, g. Port Cooper, New Zealand. Presented by Capt. Stokes, R.N.

b. *SYNOÏCUS.*

6. COTURNIX AUSTRALIS. The New Holland Quail.

Perdix australis, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. lxii.
Coturnix australis, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 740.
Synoïcus australis, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 89; *Encycl. Méth.* t. 237. f. 3.

a, b. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
c. Australia, variety. Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
d–f. Murray River, Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
g. South Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
h. Australia. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

c. *PERDICULA.*

7. COTURNIX CAMBAIENSIS. The Cambaian Quail.

Perdix cambaiensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 655.
Coturnix cambiensis, *Ewer, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 92.

Cryptonyx rufus, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 747.
Perdicula rubicolor, *Hodgs. Beng. Sport. Mag.* 1837, p. 1.
Perdicula asiatica, p., *Bl.*

a, b. Singapore.
c. Malacca. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

8. COTURNIX ASIATICA. The Asiatic Quail.

Perdix asiatica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 649.
Coturnix pentah, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* 1832, p. 153; *id. Trans. Z. S.* ii. pl. 3.
Perdicula asiatica, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 254.
Coturnix rubiginosa, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 507.
Coturnix asiaticus, *Gould, B. of Asia,* pl. (pt. 15).

a–c. Madras, male and female. Presented by Walter Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

9. COTURNIX ARGOONDAH. The Argoondah Quail.

Coturnix argoondah, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* 1832, p. 153; *id. Trans. Z. S.* ii. pl. 2.
? Perdix rubiginosa, *Valenc. Dict. Sci. Nat.* 38. p. 449.
Perdicula argoondah, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 254; *Gould, B. of Asia,* pl. (pt. 15).

a–d. Madras, males and females. Presented by Walter Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

10. COTURNIX RAALTENII. Raalten's Quail.

Perdix Raaltenii, *Müll. Verh. Ethn.* p. 158.
Coturnix Raalteni, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

a–d. East Timor. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

d. *MICROPERDIX.*

11. COTURNIX ERYTHRORHYNCHA. The Red-billed Quail.

Coturnix erythrorhyncha, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* 1832, p. 153; *id. Trans. Z. S.* ii. pl. 1.
Perdix erythrorhyncha, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xi. p. 808.
Perdicula erythrorhyncha, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.
Microperdix erythrorhyncha, *Gould, B. of Asia,* pl. (pt. 14); *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 44. f. 2.

a. Madras. Presented by W. Sotheby, Esq.

e. *EXCALFACTORIA.*

12. COTURNIX CHINENSIS. The Chinese Quail.

Tetrao chinensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 247.
Perdix chinensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 652.
Tetrao manillensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 764 ♀.
Perdix manillensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 655.
Coturnix chinensis, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 221.
Coturnix excalfactoria, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* p. 742.
Coturnix flavipes, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xi. p. 808.
Coturnix sinensis, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 223.
Excalfactoria chinensis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881; *Pl. Enl.* 126. f. 2.

a. China, male.
b. China, female. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c, d. Nepal, male and female. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Pinang.
f. ——? Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.

13. COTURNIX AUSTRALIS. The Least Swamp Quail.

Synoicus? chinensis, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 92.
Excalfactoria australis, *Gould, Handb. B. of Austr.* ii. p. 197.

a–d. South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

14. COTURNIX ADANSONI. Adanson's Quail.

Coturnix Adansoni, *Verr. Rev. de Zool.* 1851, p. 515.
Excalfactoria Adansoni, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

a. West Africa, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
b, c. Gaboon, male and female. From M. Parzudaki's Collection.
d. Natal. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

15. COTURNIX MINIMA. The Lesser Celebesian Quail.

Excalfactoria minima, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 128.

a. Celebes. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

---

16. Coturnix sordida, *Gould.*
17. Coturnix diemenensis, *Gould.*
18. Coturnix caineana, *Swinhoe.*

ii. *ROLLULINÆ.*

1. ROLLULUS.

Rollulus, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. xciii (1790).
Cryptonix *et* Cryptonyx, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 745 (1815).
Liponyx, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 51 (1816).
Liponix, *Aliq.*

a. *ROLLULUS.*

1. ROLLULUS CRISTATUS. The Crested Partridge.

Columba cristata, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 774; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 100.
Phasianus roulroul, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 93.
Phasianus cristatus, *Sparm. Mus. Carls.* t. 64.
Perdix coronata, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. lxii.
Tetrao porphyrio, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 84.
Tetrao viridis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 761; *Lath. Syn.* ii. pl. 67 ♀.
Perdix viridis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 650.
Cryptonyx coronatus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 745.
Rollulus cristatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 80.
Rollulus roulroul, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 42; *Pl. Col.* 350, 351; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 210.

a–c. Borneo, male and female.
d. ——, male. From Mr. Gardener's Collection.
e. ——, female.
f. Malacca, male.
g, h. Java, male and female.
i. ——, young. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
j. Borneo, male. From Mr. Low's Collection.

2. ROLLULUS NIGER. The Black Rollulus.

Cryptonix niger, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* iv. p. 349 ♂.
Cryptonix ferrugineus, *Leadb. Linn. Trans.* xvi. p. 349 ♀; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 45. f. 1 ♀.
Cryptonix Dussumieri, *Less. Bélan. Voy. Ind. Orn.* t. 7.
Perdix æruginosus, *Eyton, Proc. Z. S.* 1839, p. 106 ♀.
Rollulus niger, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 43.

a–c. Borneo, male and female.
d, e. Malacca, male and female. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
f. ——, female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
g. Sumatra. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

b. *CALOPERDIX.*

3. ROLLULUS OCULEUS. The Malacca Partridge.

Perdix oculea, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 732.
Tetrao ocellatus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 322.
Rollulus ocellatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 43.
Galloperdix oculea, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.
Caloperdix oculea, *Bl.*; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 58.

a. ——. Presented by the East India Company.
b. Malacca. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Sumatra. From Mr. Lydth's Collection.
d. Sumatra. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

iii. *TURNICINÆ.*

1. TURNIX.

Turnix, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 5 (1790).
Tridactylus, *Lacép. Mém. Instit.* p. 512 (1800–1).
Ortygis, *Ill. Prod. Syst. Mam. et Av.* p. 243 (1811).
Hemipodius, *Reinw. Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 313 (1815).
Ortygodes, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 52 (1816).
Perdix, 3rd div. *Lath.* (1790).
Areoturnix, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1856) xliii. p. 414.
Ortygis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii (1853).

a. *TURNIX.*

1. TURNIX SYLVATICA. The Andalusian Turnix.

Tetrao sylvaticus, *Desfont. Mém. Acad. des Sci.* 1787, p. 500. t. 13.
Turnix sylvatica, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 997.
Turnix africana, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 6.
Tetrao andalusicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 766.
Turnix andalusica, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 7.
Perdix andalusica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 656.
Hemipodius andalusicus, *Boie, Isis*, 1822, p. 558.
Hemipodius tachydromus, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* 1815, p. 314.
Ortygis andalusica, *Keys. & Bl. Wirbelth. Eur.* p. 66.
Hemipodius albigularis, *Malh.*
Tetrao gibraltaricus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 776.
Perdix gibraltarica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 656.
Hemipodius lunatus, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815) p. 315.
Turnix gibraltarica, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 7.

a. ——. Presented by Vernon Harcourt, Esq.
b. Algeria, very young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. TURNIX LEPURANA. The South African Turnix.

Ortygis lepurana, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* pl. .
Turnix lepurana, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 41.

a, b. Kurruchane, South Africa. From the South African Museum.

3. TURNIX HOTTENTOTA. The Hottentot Turnix.

Hemipodius hottentotus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 757.
Turnix hottentotus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxv. p. 46.

a. Africa. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
b. Africa.

4. TURNIX NANA. Dwarf Turnix.

Hemipodius nanus, *Sundev. Kongl. Vetens. Akad. Förh.* 1850, p. 110.

a. Cape of Good Hope? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

5. TURNIX NIGRICOLLIS. The Black-necked Quail.

Tetrao nigricollis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 767.
Turnix nigricollis, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 6.
Hemipodius nigricollis, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 754.

a. Madagascar. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
b. Madagascar. From Mr. Gerrard's Collection.

6. TURNIX MACULOSA. The Crescent Turnix.

Hemipodius maculosus, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 757.
Turnix maculatus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxv. p. 47; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 217.
Turnix Blandfordii, *Bl.*

a. India.

7. TURNIX JOUDERA. The Indian Turnix.

Hemipodius joudera, *Hodgs.*
Turnix Dussumieri, *Bl.*
Hemipodius maculosus, *Temm.*?; *Sykes, Beng. Sport. Mag.* 1838, pl. 1. f. 2.

Turnix joudera, *Hodgs. List of Mam. & B. of Nep.* p. 129; *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 131.
Turnix tanki, *B. Hamilt.*

a. Himalaya Mountains.
b. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
c–e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

8. TURNIX DUSSUMIERI. Dussumier's Turnix.

Hemipodius Dussumieri, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 454. f. 2; *Sykes, Beng. Sport. Mag.* 1836, pl. 1. f. 5.
Turnix Dussumieri, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 41.
Hemipodius variabilis, *Hodgs. Beng. Sport. Mag.* 1837, p. 345.
Turnix Sykesi, *A. Smith, Zool. S. Afr.*

a. India. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. India. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c–e. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. India.

9. TURNIX RUFILATUS. The Celebesian Turnix.

Turnix rufilatus, *Wall. Proc. Z. S.* 1865, p. 480.
Turnix fasciatus, p., *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 13).

a, b. Celebes. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

10. TURNIX MELANOGASTER. The Black-bellied Turnix.

Hemipodius melanogaster, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1837, p. 7; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 81.
Turnix melanogaster, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 511.

a, b. Moreton Bay. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

11. TURNIX VARIA. The Varied Turnix.

Perdix varia, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. lxiii.
Turnix varius, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxv. p. 47.
Hemipodius varius, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 454. 1; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 82.

a, b. Australia. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c. Hobart Town, Tasmania, chick. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Yarrundi, New South Wales. From Mr. Gould's Col- Collection.
e–g. South Australia. Presented by Capt. G. Grey.
h. Australia. Presented by Sir Daniel Cooper, Bart.

12. TURNIX CASTANOTA. The Chestnut-backed Turnix.

Hemipodius castanotus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1839, p. 145; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 85.
Turnix castanota, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 42.

a. Port Essington, male. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
b. Port Essington, female. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

13. TURNIX MELANOTA. The Black-backed Turnix.

Hemipodius melanotus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1837, p. 8; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 84.
Turnix melanotus, *Gould, in Grey's Trav. App.* ii. p. 419.

a. Lizard Island, Australia. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

14. TURNIX PYRRHOTHORAX. The Red-breasted Turnix.

Hemipodius pyrrhothorax, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1840, p. 150; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 86.
Turnix pyrrhothorax, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 511.

a. North-east Australia. Presented by Sir T. L. Mitchell.
b. Australia. Presented by Sir Daniel Cooper, Bart.

15. TURNIX VELOX. The Swift-flying Turnix.

Hemipodius velox, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 150; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 87.
Turnix velox, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 42.

a–c. Yarrundi. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Mokai, young. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Murray River, chick. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f, g. South Australia. Presented by Capt. G. Grey.

16. TURNIX SCINTILLANS. The Speckled Turnix.

Hemipodius scintillans, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1845, p. 62; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 83.
Turnix scintillans, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 511.

a. Australia.

b. *AREOTURNIX.*

17. TURNIX OCELLATA. The Luzonian Quail.

Oriolus ocellatus, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 88; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 23.

Tetrao luzoniensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 767.
Hemipodius thoracicus, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 755.
Turnix luzoniensis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 46.
Turnix ocellata, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 41.
Areoturnix ocellatus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1856) xliii. p. 414.

a, b. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

18. TURNIX PUGNAX. The Fighting Quail.

Hemipodius pugnax, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 754; *Pl. Col.* 60. 2.
Turnix pugnax, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 391.
Hemipodius pugnax, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.* xx. p. 135.
Areoturnix pugnax, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1856) xliii. p. 414.
Hemipodius atrogularis, *Eyton, Proc. Z. S.* 1839, p. 107.
Hemipodius taigour, *Eyton, Proc. Z. S.* 1839, p. 107.

a, b. Malacca. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. Malacca. Presented by Mr. Nightingale.
d. Malacca.
e. Malacca.
f. Singapore. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
g. ——. From Mr. Johnson's Collection.

19. TURNIX TAIGOOR. The Taigoor Turnix.

Turnix taigoor, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* 1832, p. 155; *id. Beng. Sport. Mag.* 1836, pl. 1. f. 3.
Turnix pugnax, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* 1832, p. 155.
Hemipodius plumbipes, *Hodgs. Beng. Sport. Mag.* 1837, p. 346.
Turnix ocellatus, var. rufus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 256.
Turnix ocellatus, var. Bengalensis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 256.
Turnix rufa, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

a–d. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. ——. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
f. India.
g. India.

---

20. Turnix fasciatus (*Temm.*).
21. Turnix nigrifrons (*Temm.*).
Ortygodes variegata, *Vieill.*
22. Turnix rufescens, *Wall.*

2. ORTYXELOS.

Ortyxelos, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* p. 91, with pl. 300 (1825).
Ortygis, *Boie, Isis*, 1826, p. 978.
Helortyx, *Agass.*
Psilocnemis (Torticella!), *Glog. Hand- u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 402 (1842).
Oxytelos, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii (1853).

1. ORTYXELOS MEIFRENI. The White-spotted Ortyxelos.

Turnix Meifreni, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 49.
Ortyxelos Meifreni, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxviv. p. 49; *id. Gal. des Ois.* t. 300.
Hemipodius Meiffreni, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 60. f. 1.
Hemipodius nivosus, *Swains. Phil. Mag.* lx. p. 353; *id. Zool. Ill.* pl. 163.
Psilocnomis Meifrenii, *Glog. Hand- u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 402.
Ortyxelos isabellinus, *Heugl. Beitr.* t. 31.
Oxytelos Meiffrenii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii.

a. West Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Africa. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
c. Africa. From Mr. Johnson's Collection.

3. PEDIONOMUS.

Pedionomus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1840, p. 114.
Turnicigralla, *Des Murs* (1845).

1. PEDIONOMUS TORQUATUS. The Collared Pedionomus.

Pedionomus torquatus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1840, p. 114; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 80.
Pedionomus microurus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 20.
Turnix Gouldiana, *Des Murs.*

a–f. South Australia, males and females. Presented by His Excellency Sir G. Grey, K.C.B.

iv. *ODONTOPHORINÆ.*

1. ODONTOPHORUS.

Tinamou, *Gmel. S. N.* (1766) p. 767.
Odontophorus, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 51 (1816).
Dentophorus, *Merr. Ersch., u. Gruber's Encycl.* (1818).
Strophiortyx, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.

a. *ODONTOPHORUS.*

1. ODONTOPHORUS GUIANENSIS. The Guiana Partridge.

Tetrao guianensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 767.
Perdix guianensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 650.
Perdix dentatus, p., *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 734.
Perdix rufina, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 76*b*.
Odontophorus rufus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 211.
Odontophorus guianensis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 80; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 23.

a. South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. South America. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

2. ODONTOPHORUS MARMORATUS. The Marbled Odontophorus.

Ortyx (Odontophorus) marmoratus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 107.
Odontophorus marmoratus, *Gould, Introd. to Monogr. Odontop.* p. 22.

a. New Granada. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
b. New Granada. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

3. ODONTOPHORUS PACHYRHYNCHUS. The Thick-billed Odontophorus.

Odontophorus pachyrhynchus, *Tschudi, Faun. Per.* p. 282; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 24.

a. Peru. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

4. ODONTOPHORUS SPECIOSUS. The Rufous-breasted Odontophorus.

Odontophorus speciosus, *Tschudi, Wiegm. Archiv Nat.* 1843, p. 387; *id. Faun. Per.* t. 33; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 25.

a. Peru. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

5. ODONTOPHORUS DENTATUS. The Capueira Odontophorus.

"Tetrao guianensis, *Gmel.*," *Temm.*
Perdix dentatus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 734.
Ortyx? dentata, *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* p. (syn. sp.).
Perdix capueira, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 76*a*.
Ortyx capistrata, *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* pl. 38.

Odontophorus capistratus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 43.
Odontophorus dentatus, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 26.

a. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. Brazil.
c. Brazil. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. ——, young.

6. ODONTOPHORUS STELLATUS. The Starred Odontophorus.

Ortyx (Odontophorus) stellata, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 183.
Ortyx leucostictos, *Natt. MS.*
Odontophorus stellatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 43; *Gould. Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 27.

a, b. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

7. ODONTOPHORUS GUTTATUS. The Guttated Odontophorus.

Ortyx guttata, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1837, p. 79.
Odontophorus guttatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 43; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 28.

a, b. Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Mountains of Honduras. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
d. Cordova, Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

8. ODONTOPHORUS BALLIVIANI. Ballivian's Odontophorus.

Odontophorus Balliviani, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1846, p. 69; *id. Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 29.

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

9. ODONTOPHORUS VERAGUENSIS. The Veragua Odontophorus.

Odontophorus veraguensis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1856, p. 107.

a, b. Veragua. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c, d. ——. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

b. *STROPHIORTYX.*

10. ODONTOPHORUS STROPHIUM. The Gorgeted Odontophorus.

Ortyx (Odontophorus) strophium, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 134.

Odontophorus strophium, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 31.
Strophiortyx strophium, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.

a. Columbia.
b. Bogota. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Bogota. Presented by E. Wilson. Esq.

11. ODONTOPHORUS LINEOLATUS. The Striped-breasted Odontophorus.

Perdix lineolata, *Licht.*
Ortyx lineolatus, *Natt. MS.*
Ortyx thoracicus, *Gamb. Proc. Acad. Phil.* 1848, p. 77.
Odontophorus lineolatus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 513; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 32.
Strophiortyx lineolatus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.

a. Mexico. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. Cordova, Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c. ——, chick. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
d. Guatemala, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

---

12. Odontophorus columbianus, *Gould.*
13. Odontophorus erythrops, *Gould.*
14. Odontophorus melanonotus, *Gould.*
15. Odontophorus hyperythrus, *Gould.*
16. Odontophorus melanotis, *Salv.*

---

2. DENDRORTYX.

Dendrortyx, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* (1845).

1. DENDRORTYX MACROURUS. The Large-tailed Dendrortyx.

Ortyx macroura, *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 49.
Dendrortyx macrourus, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 20.
Odontophorus macrourus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 513.

a. Mexico. From Mr. Mann's Collection.

2. DENDRORTYX LEUCOPHRYS. The White eyebrowed Dendrortyx.

Ortyx leucophrys, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 132.
Dendrortyx leucophrys, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 21.

a. Guatemala. From M. Parzudaki's Collection.
b. Southern Mexico. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

3. DENDRORTYX BARBATUS. The Bearded Dendrortyx.

Perdix barbata, *Licht.*
Dendrortyx barbatus, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 22.
a, b. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

3. CYRTONYX.

Cyrtonyx, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* (1845).

1. CYRTONYX MASSENA. Massena's Cyrtonyx.

Ortyx Massena, *Less. Cent. Zool.* p. 189.
Ortyx Montezuma, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* v. p. 275; *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* pl. 126.
Odontophorus meleagris, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 277.
Tetrao guttata, *Llave, Reg. Trimestre*, i. p. 145.
Perdix perspicillata, *Licht.*
Cyrtonyx Massena, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 7.
a, b. Mexico, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c. Mexico, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

2. CYRTONYX OCELLATUS. The Ocellated Cyrtonyx.

Ortyx ocellatus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1836, p. 75.
Cyrtonyx ocellatus, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 8.
a. Mexico. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

3. CYRTONYX SALLÆI. Salle's Mexican Cyrtonyx.

Cyrtonyx Sallæi, *Verr.*
a. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

4. ORTYX.

Ortyx, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 376 (1819).
Ortygia, *Boie, Isis* (1826), p. 978.
Collinus, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 190 (1828).

Colinia, *Nutt. Man. of B. U. S.* i. p. 646 (1832).
Eupsychortyx, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* (1845).
Philortyx, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* (1845).
Philortyx, *Des Murs* (1854).

a. *Ortyx.*

1. Ortyx virginianus. The Virginian Partridge.

Tetrao virginianus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277.
Tetrao marilandus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277.
Tetrao mexicanus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277; *Pl. Enl.* 149.
Perdix virginiana, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 650.
Perdix marilanda, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 651.
Perdix mexicana, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 653.
Coturnix virginiana, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. 219.
Coturnix marilanda, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. 220.
Coturnix mexicana, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. 223.
Perdix borealis, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 735.
Ortyx borealis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 377.
Perdix (Ortyx) virginianus, *Bonap. Syn.* p. 124.
Ortygia marilandica, *Boie, Isis*, 1828, p. 326.
Ortyx mexicana, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 507.
Ortyx virginiana, *Bp. List of B. of Eur. & Amer.* p. 43; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 47. f. 2; *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 214; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 76.

a. North America.
b, c. North America.
d, e. Rochport, North America. Presented by Prof. J. P. Kirtland.
f. Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

2. Ortyx texanus. The Texan Partridge.

Ortyx texanus, *Lawr. Ann. N. Y. Lyc.* 1853, p. 1.
Tetrao mexicana, *Linn.* ?, *Pr. B.*
Coturnix mexicana, *Bonn.* ?

a, b. Texas, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

3. Ortyx cubanensis. The Cuban Partridge.

Ortyx virginianus, *D'Orb., Sagra's Hist. Nat. de Cuba*, p. 182.
Ortyx cubanensis, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 2.

a. Cuba, variety. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

4. ORTYX CASTANEUS. The Chestnut Ortyx.

Ortyx castanea, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 182; *id. Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 3.
Ortyx coyolcos ?, var., *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856.

a. —— ? From Mr. Gould's Collection.

5. ORTYX NIGROGULARIS. The Black-throated Ortyx.

Ortyx nigrogularis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 181; *id. Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 4.

a–c. Honduras, males and females. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

6. ORTYX PECTORALIS. The Black-breasted Ortyx.

Ortyx pectoralis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 182; *id. Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 5.

a, b. Mexico, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c. Mexico, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

7. ORTYX COYOLCOS. The Lesser Mexican Ortyx.

Tetrao coyolcos, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 763 ?
Perdix coyolcos, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 653 ?
Ortyx coyolcos, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 514; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 6.

a. Mexico.
b. Mexico ? From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

b. *EUPSYCHORTYX.*

8. ORTYX CRISTATUS. The Crested Quail.

Tetrao cristatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277.
Perdix cristata, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 652; *Pl. Enl.* 126. f. 1.
Coturnix cristata, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 222.
Ortyx Temminckii, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 331.
Ortyx cristata, *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.*
Ortyx cristatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 44.
Ortyx neoxenus, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* 1830, p. 3.
Perdix neoxenus, *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 292.
Eupsychortyx cristatus, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 9.

a, b. South America, male and female.

9. ORTYX LEUCOTIS. The White-eared Ortyx.

Ortyx leucotis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 133.
Eupsychortyx leucotis, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 10.

a. Bogota.
b–e. Bogota. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

10. ORTYX SONNINII. Sonnini's Quail.

Coturnix fronte sordida, *Rozier, Journ. de Phys.* i. p. 217, t. 2.
Perdix Sonninii, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 737; *Pl. Col.* 75.
Ortyx Sonninii, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 383.
Coturnix Sonninii, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxv. p. 248.
Eupsychortyx Sonninii, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 11.

a–e. British Guiana. From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.
f. British Guiana. Presented by Chev. R. Schomburgk.
g ?. Mexico ? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

11. ORTYX PARVIROSTRIS. The Small-beaked Ortyx.

Ortyx parvirostris, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 106.
Eupsychortyx parvirostris, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 12.

a, b. Bogota.
c, d. Bogota. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e. Bogota. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

12. ORTYX HYPOLEUCUS. The White-bellied Ortyx.

Eupsychortyx hypoleucus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 62.

a. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

---

13. Ortyx affinis, *Vig.*
14. Ortyx leucopogon, *Less.*
15. Ortyx Sclateri, *Bp.*

---

1. Philortyx fasciatus, *Gould.*

---

5. CALLIPEPLA.

Callipepla, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 277.
Lophortyx, *Pr. B. List of Eur. & Amer. B.* p. 42 (1838).
Oreortyx, *Baird, B. of N. Amer.* p. 642.

a. *CALLIPEPLA.*

1. CALLIPEPLA SQUAMATA. The Scaly Callipepla.

Ortyx squamata, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* v. p. 275.
Callipepla strenua, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 277.
Callipepla squamata, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 80; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 19.
Tetrao cristata, *Llave, Reg. Trimestre*, i. p. 144.

a. Mexico.
b. Mexico. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. CALLIPEPLA ELEGANS. The Elegant-crested Callipepla.

Ortyx elegans, *Less. Cent. Zool.* t. 61.
Ortyx spilogaster, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* 1832, p. 4.
Lophortyx elegans, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 45.
Callipepla elegans, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 18.

a. Mexico. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
b, c. Mexico. Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
d. Mexico. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

3 ?. CALLIPEPLA DOUGLASII. Douglas's Callipepla.

Ortyx Douglasii, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* iv. p. 354; *Zool. Beechey's Voy.* pl. 11; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 418.
Lophortyx Douglasii, *Pr. B. Comp. List of B. of Eur. & Amer.* p. 43.
Callipepla elegans, ♀, *Gamb.*
Callipepla Douglasii, *Gould, Introd. to Monogr. Odontop.* p. 19.

a. Monterey. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

b. *LOPHORTYX.*

4. CALLIPEPLA CALIFORNICA. The Californian Callipepla.

Perdix californica, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. lxii; *Pér. Voy.* t. 36.
Tetrao californicus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 345.
Ortyx californica, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 384.
Ortyx californicus, *Less. Cent. de Zool.* t. 60.
Coturnix californica, *Vieill.*
Lophortyx californica, *Pr. B. Comp. List of B. of Eur. & Amer.* p. 42.
Callipepla californica, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 16.

a, b. California, male and female. Presented by A. Menzier, Esq.
c. California, female. Presented by — Barclay, Esq.
d. California. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher.
e. California. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f, g. California.
h. ——, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
i–k ?. ——, chicks. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

5. CALLIPEPLA GAMBELII. Gambel's Callipepla.

Lophortyx Gambelii, *Nutt. Proc. Ac. Sci. Phil.* i. p. 260.
Callipepla Gambelii, *Gamb. Journ. Ac. Sci. Phil.* i. p. 219; *Cass. B. of Amer.* p. 45, pl. 9; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 17.
Callipepla venusta, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1846, p. 70.

a. California, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *OREORTYX.*

6. CALLIPEPLA PICTA. The Plumed Callipepla.

Ortyx picta, *Dougl. Linn. Trans.* xvi. p 167.
Ortyx plumifera, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1837, p. 42; *id. Icon. Av.* pl.
Perdix plumifera, *Aud. B. of Amer.* pl. 422. f. 1, 2.
Callipepla picta, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 15.
Lophortyx picta, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.
Oreortyx pictus, *Baird, B. of N. Amer.* p. 642.

a. California.
b. California, chick.
c. California. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
d. California.

v. *CACCABININÆ.*

1. CACCABIS.

Perdix, *Barr. Ornith. Sp. Nov.* (1745).
Caccabis, *Kaup, Entw.-G. u. nat. S. eur. Thierw.* p. 183 (1829).
Chacura, *Hodgs. Ind. Rev.* p. 505 (1837).
Pyctes, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85 (1844).
Tetrao, 2nd div., *Linn.* (1758).
Alectoris, *Kaup, Entw.-G. u. nat. S. eur. Thierw.* p. 180 (1829).
Ammoperdix, *Gould, B. of Asia* (1851).

a. *CACCABIS.*

1. CACCABIS SAXATILIS. The Red Partridge.

Tetrao rufus, p., *Gmel. S. N.* p. 757.
Tetrao græca, *Briss. Orn.* i. 241, t. 23. f. 1.
Perdix saxatilis, *Meyer, Taschenb. Deutschl.* v. p. 305.
Caccabis saxatilis, *Kaup, Entw.-G. u. nat. S. eur. Thierw.* p. 183; *Pl. Enl.* 231.

a. South Europe?

2. CACCABIS GRÆCA. The Greek Partridge.

Tetrao rufus, p., *Gmel. S. N.* p. 757.
Perdix saxatilis, *Naum. Vög. Deutschl.* vi. p. 546, t. 164.
Caccabis græca, *Bp.*
Caccabis saxatilis β græca, *Blas.*

a, b. Palestine, male and female. From the Rev. H. B. Tristram's Collection.
c. ——? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. Europe.
e. Smyrna, var. Presented by Consul R. Cumberland.

Var.

Rather larger than the preceding specimens, of a lighter colour, and without the rufous colour on the occiput.

f–i. Persia. Presented by — Loftus, Esq.

3?. CACCABIS ALTAICA. The Altaian Partridge.

Caccabis altaica, *Bp.*

a. North Asia.
b. North Russia. From Mr. Frank's Collection.
c. Altai. From M. Brandt's Collection.

4?. CACCABIS CHUKAR. The Chukar Partridge.

Perdix chukar, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 54, *et Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 54; *Gould, Cent. of B.* pl. 71.
Chacura pugnax, *Hodgs. Madr. Journ.* 1837, p. 505.
Pyctes (Chacura) chukar, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Caccabis chukar, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 36.
Caccabis saxatilis β græca, *Blas.*

a–d. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Thibet? Presented by the Earl of Gifford.

f, g. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith.
h, i. Nepal, chicks. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

5. CACCABIS RUFA. The Red-legged Partridge.

Tetrao rufus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 276.
Perdix rufa, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 647 β.
Perdix rubra, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815), p. 306.
Caccabis rufa, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 36.

a, b. Europe.
c. Europe, young.
d, e. Europe, chicks.
f. ——, young.
g, h. Great Britain. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
i. Royston, Herts. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
j. Cambridgeshire. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

b. *ALECTORIS.*

6. CACCABIS PETROSA. The Rufous-breasted Partridge.

Tetrao petrosus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 758.
Perdix petrosa, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 770.
Alectoris petrosa, *Kaup, Nat. Syst.* p. 180.
Caccabis petrosa, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 37; *Edw. Birds,* pl. 70.

a. Europe.
b. Algeria, chicks. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c. Europe, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *AMMOPERDIX.*

7. CACCABIS BONHAMI. Bonham's Partridge.

Caccabis Bonhami, *G. R. Gray, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.* xi. p. 372.
Perdix Bonhami, *Fras. Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 70; *id. Zool. Typ.* pl. 61.
Perdix griseogularis, *Brandt, Bull. des Sci. St. Pétersb.* x. p. 27.
Ammoperdix Bonhami, *Gould, B. of Asia,* pl. (pt. 3).

a. Persia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b–d. North Persia. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
e. Thibet? Presented by the Earl of Gifford.
f. Ruins of Susa. Presented by — Loftus, Esq.

8. Caccabis Heyii. Hey's Partridge.

Perdix Heyii, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 328, 329.
Perdix flavirostris, *Ehrenb.*
Caccabis Heyii, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 37.
Ammoperdix Heyi, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 3).
Perdix rupicola, *Licht.*

a, b. North Africa, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Egypt, female. Presented by Sir G. Wilkinson.
d, e. Palestine. From the Rev. H. B. Tristram.
f. Dendor, Nubia, female. Presented by Dr. Adams.

---

9. Caccabis syncica, *Bp.*
10. Caccabis melanocephala, *Rüpp.*
11. Caccabis yemensis, *Nichols.*
12?. Caccabis Labatæi, *Bout.*

---

2. TETRAOGALLUS.

Tetraogallus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* (1833–34).
Chourtka, *Motsch. Bull. de Mosc.* 1839, p. 95.
Megaloperdix, *Brandt, Bull. Sci. de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Pétersb.* 1845, p. 188.
Oreotetrax, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.* (1846).

1. Tetraogallus caspius. The Caspian Tetraogallus.

Tetrao caspius, *Gmel. Reise*, iv. p. 67, t. 10 (young).
Perdix caspia, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 655.
Tetrao caucasica, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 76, t. 6.
Lophophorus Nigellii, *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 76.
Chourtka alpina, *Motsch. Bull. de Mosc.* 1839, p. 95, t. 8, t. 8 bis, t. 9.
Perdix (Megaloperdix) caucasica, *Brandt, Bull. Sci. de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Pétersb.* 1840, p. 190.
Tetraogallus caucasicus, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 105.
Perdix rubra, var. B., *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 727.
Tetraogallus caspius, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 5).

a. Siberia. From M. Brandt's Collection.

2. TETRAOGALLUS HIMALAYENSIS. The Himalaya Tetraogallus.

Tetraogallus Nigellii, *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 141; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* ii. pl. 46.
Perdix (Megaloperdix) Nigellii, *Brandt.*
Tetraogallus himalayensis, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 105; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 5).
Tetraogallus caucasicus, *Hodgs. List of Mam. & B. B. M.* p. 126.

a. Himalaya Mountains.
b. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith.
c. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
d, e. ——, chicks. From Major Charlton's Collection.

3. TETRAOGALLUS ALTAICUS. The Altai Tetraogallus.

Perdix altaica, *Gebler, Bull. Sci. de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Pétersb.* i. p. 31.
Perdix (Megaloperdix) altaica, *Brandt, Bull. Sci. de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Pétersb.* 1840, p. 190.
Tetraogallus altaicus, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 105; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 5).
Tetraogallus caucasicus, p., *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 503, pl. 129.
Perdix caucasica, *Eversm. Add. ad Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 13?

a. Altai Mountains. From M. Brandt's Collection.

4. TETRAOGALLUS TIBETANUS. The Thibetan Tetraogallus.

Tetraogallus tibetanus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1853, p. 47; *id. B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 5).

a, b. Ladakh, Thibet. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. LERWA.

Lerwa *et* Tetraoperdix, *Hodgs. Madr. Journ.* 1837, p. 300.
Lerva, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 248 (1849).
Tetraonoperdix, *Agass.*

1. LERWA NIVICOLA. The Lerwa Partridge.

Perdix lerwa, *Hodgs. Proc. Z. S.* 1833, p. 107.
Tetraoperdix (Lerwa) nivicola, *Hodgs. Madr. Journ.* 1837, p. 300.

Lerwa nivicola, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 248; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* ii. pl. 44. f. 1; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 7).

a–d. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Himalaya Mountains. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
f. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
g, h. Thibet, chicks. From Major Charlton's Collection.

vi. *TETRAONINÆ.*

1. TETRAO.

Tetrao, p., *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Tetrao, *Linn. S. N.* (1744), p. 76.
Tetrao, 2nd div., *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 52 (1816).
Urogallus, *Scop. Introd. Hist. N.* p. 478 (1777).
Lagopus, *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 181 (1760).
Lyrurus, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* p. 497 (1831).
Tetrao, 3rd div., *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 52 (1816).
Lyurus, *Aliq.*
Canace, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix (1853).
Dendragapus, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.* (1864).
Falcipennis, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.* (1864).

a. *TETRAO.*

1. TETRAO UROGALLUS. The Wood Grous.

Tetrao urogallus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 273.
Tetrao major, *Brehm, Vog. Deuts.* p. 503.
Tetrao crassirostris, *Brehm, Vog. Deuts.* p. 504.
Urogallus vulgaris, *Flem. Phil. Zool.* ii. p. 231; *Pl. Enl.* 73, 74; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 248.

a. Norway, male.
b. Norway, female.
c. Norway, female.
d. Norway.
e. Norway, young. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f, g. Norway, chicks. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
h. Scotland, male. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
i. Scotland, female. From Col. Montagu's Collection.

2. TETRAO PARVIROSTRIS. The Small-billed Wood Grous.

Tetrao urogalloides, *Middend.*
Tetrao parvirostris, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.

a. Kamtschatka. From M. Brandt's Collection.

3. ? TETRAO HYBRIDUS. The Hybrid Grous.

Tetrao hybridus, *Linn. Fauna, Suec.* p. 72.
Tetrao medius, *Meyer, Mag. der Gesellsch. Naturf. Fr.*
Tetrao intermedius, *Langsd. Mém. de l'Acad. de St. Pétersb.* iii. p. 286.
Tetrao urogalloides, *Nils.*
Tetrao maculatus, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 504.
Tetrao Rakelhahn, *Charlt. Rep. Brit. As.* 1839, p. 107.
Tetrao urogallus, p., *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880; *Sparm. Mus. Carls.* t. 15; *Naum. Vög. Deuts.* vi. t. 156.

a. Northern Europe. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Sweden. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

b. *LYRURUS.*

4. TETRAO TETRIX. The Black Grous.

Tetrao tetrix, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 274.
Urogallus tetrix, *Kaup, Nat. Syst.* p. 180.
Tetrao juniperorum, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 509.
Tetrao ericæus, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 511.
Lyrurus tetrix, *Swains. Fauna, Bor.-Amer.* p. 497; *Pl. Enl.* 172, 175; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 250.

a. England, male.
b. Carlba, male. Presented by the Hon. Odo Russell.
c. ——, female.
d, e. England, chicks. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
f. England, male. Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
g. England, female.
h. Northumberland, variety. Presented by Sir J. Banks, Bart.
i. Wallington, female assuming the male plumage. Presented by Sir W. C. Trevelyan, Bart.
j. Alnwick, hybrid between Pheasant and Black Grous. Presented by His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, K.G.
k. Devonshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.

c. *CANACE.*

5. TETRAO CANADENSIS. The Spotted Grous.

Tetrao canadensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 274; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 118, 71.
Tetrao canace, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 275; *Briss. Orn.* i. t. 20. f. 1.
Canace canadensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix; *Pl. Enl.* 131, 132; *Pr. B. Amer. Orn.* pls. 20, 21. f. 2.

a–d. Fort Simpson, male and female. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
e, f. North Land Expedition, male and female. Presented by Capt. G. Back, R.N.
g. North America, female. From M. Audubon's Collection.
h. North America, male. Presented by Dr. J. Richardson, R.N.

6. TETRAO FRANKLINII. Franklin's Grous.

Tetrao Franklinii, *Douglas, Trans. Linn. Soc.* xvi. p. 139.
Tetrao canadensis, var., *Pr. B. Amer. Orn.* iii. pl. 20.
? Tetrao fusca, *Ord, Guthrie's Geogr.* ii. p. 317.
Canace Franklinii, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*

a–i. West side of Rocky Mountains, male, female, and young. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.

d. *DENDRAGAPUS.*

7. TETRAO OBSCURUS. The Dusky Grous.

Tetrao obscurus, *Say, Long's Exped.* ii. p. 202.
Canace obscura, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Dendragapus obscurus, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*; *Pr. B. Amer. Orn.* pl. 18.

a. Vancouver's Island. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
b. British Columbia. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
c, d. California, male and female. Presented by Dr. A. Barclay.
e. Vancouver's Island, female. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
f. North-west America, young. Presented by Capt. Kellett, C.B., R.N., & Lieut. Wood, R.N.

8 ?. TETRAO RICHARDSONII. Richardson's Grous.

Tetrao Richardsonii, *Dougl. Linn. Trans.* xvi. p. 141; *Wils. Ill. Zool.* pls. xxx., xxxi.

Dendragapus Richardsoni, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*; *Faun. Bor.-Amer.* pls. 59, 60.

a, b. Fort Simpson, male and female. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
c. Fort Halket, male. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
d, e. West side of Rocky Mountains. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.

e. *FALCIPENNIS.*

9. TETRAO FALCIPENNIS. The Sickle-winged Grous.

Tetrao falcipennis, *Hartl. Cab. Journ.* 1855, p. 39.
Tetrao Franklinii, *Middend.*
Falcipennis Hartlaubi, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*

a. Kamtschatka. From M. Brandt's Collection.

2. CENTROCERCUS.

Tetrao, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 52 (1816).
Centrocercus, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 497 (1831).
Pediocœtes, *Baird, B. of N. Amer.* p. 626 (1858).

a. *CENTROCERCUS.*

1. CENTROCERCUS UROPHASIANUS. The Cock of the Plains.

Tetrao urophasianus, *Pr. B. Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 212; *id. Am. Orn.* pl. 21. f. 1.
Tetrao (Centrocercus) urophasianus, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 358, pl. 58.
Centrocercus urophasianus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880; *Wils. Ill. Zool.* pls. 26, 27.

a, b. Rocky Mountains, male and female. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c, d. California. Presented by Dr. A. Barclay.

b. *PEDIOCŒTES.*

2. CENTROCERCUS PHASIANELLUS. The Sharp-tailed Grous.

Tetrao phasianellus, *Linn. S. N.* (10th edit.) p. 160; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 117; *Pr. B. Amer. Orn.* pl. 19.
Tetrao urogallus, β, *Linn. S. N.* (12th edit.) p. 273.

Tetrao urophasianellus, *Dougl. Linn. Trans.* xvi. p. 136.
Tetrao (Centrocercus) phasianellus, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 361.
Centrocercus phasianellus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Pediocaetes phasianellus, *Baird, B. of N. Amer.* p. 626.

a. Hudson's Bay. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. North Land Expedition. Presented by Capt. G. Back, R.N.
c. Arctic Expedition. Presented by J. Rae, Esq.
d, e. Fort Simpson, male and female. Presented by B. R. Ross, Esq.

3. CENTROCERCUS COLUMBIANUS. Ord's Sharp-tailed Grous.

Phasianus columbianus, *Ord, Guthrie's Geogr.* 2nd ann. edit. ii. p. 317.
Pediœcetes phasianellus, p.?, *Baird, B. of N. Amer.* p. 626.

a–d. West side of Rocky Mountains. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.

3. BONASA.

Bonasa, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 298 (1819).
Tympanuchus, *Glog. Hand- u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 396 (1842).
Cupidonia, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix (1853).
Bonasia, *Pr. B. Syn. of B. of U. S.* p. 126 (1828).
Tetrastes, *Keys. & Bl. Eur. Wirbelth.* p. 64 (1840).
Tetrao, p., *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 265 (1819).

a. *BONASA.*

1. BONASA CUPIDO. The Pinnated Grous.

Tetrao cupido, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 274; *Catesby, Car.* t. 1.
Bonasa cupido, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 299.
Cupidonia americana, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix.
Tympanuchus cupido, *Glog. Hand- u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 396.
Cupidonia cupido, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 27. f. 1.

a–c. North America. From Mr. Scale's Collection.
d. North America, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
e. North America (hybrid with *Centrocercus phasianellus*). From M. Verreaux's Collection.

b. *TETRASTES.*

2. BONASA BETULINA. The Hazel Grous.

Tetrao bonasia, *Linn. Faun. Suec.* p. 170; *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 271.
Tetrao canus, *Sparm. Mus. Carls.* t. 16?
Tetrao betulinus, *Scop. An.* i. p. 119.
Bonasia sylvestris, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 514.
Bonasia rupestris, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 513.
Bonasia lagopus, *Brehm.*
Bonasia minor, *Brehm.*
Bonasa europæa, *Gould.*
Bonasia betulina, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Tetrastes bonasia, *Keys. & Bl. Eur. Wirbelth.* p. 64.
Bonasia sylvestris, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*

a. Germany.
b–d. Europe. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
e, f. Russia. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

3. BONASA UMBELLUS. The Ruffed Grous.

Tetrao umbellus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 275; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 248.
Tetrao tympanus, *Bartr.*
Tetrao togatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 275; *Briss. Orn.* i. t. 21. f. 1.
Bonasa umbellus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 300.
Bonasia umbellus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Tetrao umbelloides, *Dougl. Linn. Trans.* xvi. p. 148; *Pl. Enl.* 104; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 49.

a, b. Fort Simpson, male and female. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
c. Arctic America. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
d, e. Canada. Presented by Mrs. Mauger.
f. Rockport, North America. Presented by Prof. Kirtland.

4. BONASA SABINII. The Oregon Grous.

Tetrao Sabinii, *Dougl. Linn. Trans.* xvi. p. 137.
? Tetrao umbellus, *Rich. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 342.
Bonasa Sabinii, *Baird, B. of N. Amer.* p. 631.
Bonasia umbellus, p., *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.

a–f. West side of Rocky Mountains. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
g. British Columbia. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
h. North-west America. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

i, j. Lake Osojoos. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
k. Colville. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
l, m. Cascade Mountains. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.

---

5 ?. Bonasa albigularis, *Bp.*
(T. bonasia, ex Kamtschatka.)

---

4. LAGOPUS.

Lagopus, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 52 (1816).
Keron, *Montin, Act. Soc. Phys. Lund.* i. p. 153 (18).
Oreias, *Kaup, Entw.-G. eur. Thierw.* p. 177 (1829).
Tetrao, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 343 (1837).
Oreas, *Agass.*
Lagopus, *Flem. Phil. Zool.* ii. p. 230 (1822).
Attagen, *Kaup, Entw.-G. eur. Thierw.* p. 170 (1829).
Acetinornis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880 (1856).

a. *LAGOPUS.*

1. LAGOPUS ALBUS. The Willow Grous.

Tetrao albus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 750; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 72.
Tetrao lapponicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 751.
Tetrao lagopus, *Retz., Linn. Faun. Suec.* p. 211.
Tetrao mutus, *Montin, Act. Soc. Phys. Lund.* iii. p. 35.
Tetrao subalpinus, *Nils. Orn. Suec.* i. p. 307.
Tetrao saliceti, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 471.
Tetrao (Lagopus) Saliceti, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 351.
Lagopus albus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 292.
Lagopus lapponicus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 296.
Lagopus subalpinus, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 517.
Lagopus ferrugineus, *Fras. Proc. Z. S.* 1844, p. 37 ?

a, b. Sweden. Presented by Sir H. Davy, Bart., P.R.S.
c. Norway. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d–f. North Bothnia. From Mr. Wahlberg's Collection.
g, h. North America. From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
i, j. North Land Expedition. Presented by Capt. G. Back, R.N.
k, l. Arctic Expedition. Presented by J. Rae, Esq.
m, n. Kotzebue Sound. Presented by Capt. Kellett, C.B., R.N., and Lieut. Wood, R.N.

o, p. Falkland Islands. Presented by G. Bennett, Esq.
q–t. North-west America. Presented by Captain Collinson, R.N.

2. Lagopus scoticus. The Red Grous.

Tetrao lagopus, var. γ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 750.
Tetrao scoticus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 641.
Lagopus scoticus, *Leach, Syst. Cat. Mam. & B. B. M.* p. 27.
Tetrao saliceti (æstate), *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815) p. 296.
Tetrao saliceti scoticus, *Schleg. Rev. Crit. des Ois. d'Eur.* p. 76.
Oreias scoticus, *Kaup, Nat. Syst.* p. 177.
Lagopus (Oreias) scoticus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Lagopus albus β. scoticus, *Blas. List of B. of Eur.* p. 16; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 252; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 221.

a, b. Scotland. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c, d. Orkney Islands. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
e, f. London market. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
g, h. Orkney Islands, chicks. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

Var.:—

? Lagopus persicus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 48; *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 133; *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*
Lagopus (Acetinornis) persicus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Lagopus scoticus, var., *Newt. Ibis*, 1865, p. 345.

a. (Kaipariah, Persia.) From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

b. *Keron.*

3. Lagopus mutus. The Ptarmigan Grous.

Tetrao lagopus, *Linn. Faun. Suec.* p. 203; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 72.
Lagopus mutus, *Leach, Syst. Cat. of Mam. & B. B. M.* p. 27.
Tetrao alpinus, *Nils. Orn. Suec.* i. p. 311.
Lagopus alpinus, *Nils. Skand. Faun.* ii. p. 98.
Lagopus vulgaris, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xvii. p. 199.
Tetrao rupestris, *Jenyns, Man. Brit. Vert. Anim.* p. 171.
Tetrao montanus, *Brehm.*
Lagopus montanus, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 516.
Lagopus albus, *Boie, Isis*, 1822, p. 557.
Lagopus cinereus, *Macgill. Hist. Brit. B.* i. p. 187.
Lagopus (Keron) mutus, *Montin, Act. Soc. Phys. Lund.* i. p. 153; *Pl. Enl.* 129, 494; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 253.

a. Scotland. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b, c. Inverness. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
d. London market. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
e. Scotland.
f. Norway? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
g. Norway. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
h. Europe.
i. Russia.
j. Arctic Expedition. Presented by J. Rae, Esq.
k. Fort Simpson. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
l. Fort Resolution. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.

4. Lagopus rupestris. The Rock Grous.

Tetrao rupestris, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 751.
Lagopus americanus, *Aud. B. of Amer.* 8vo, v. pl. 300.
Tetrao lagopus, p., *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 707.
Lagopus rupestris, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 290.
Tetrao (Lagopus) rupestris, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 354, pl. 64.

a. North Land Expedition. Presented by Capt. Back, R.N.
b, c. Arctic Expedition. Presented by J. Rae, Esq.
d, e. Kotzebue Sound. Presented by Capt. Kellett, C.B., R.N., and Lieut. Wood, R.N.
f–h. North-west America. Presented by Capt. Collinson, R.N.

Var.:—

Tetrao islandorum, *Faber, Prodr. Isl. Ornith.* p. 6.
Tetrao islandicus, *Brehm, Lehrbuch*, p. 452.
Lagopus islandorum, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 47.
Lagopus rupestris β. islandorum, *Blas. List of B. of Eur.* p. 16.

a, b. Iceland. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Iceland. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Iceland. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

Var.:—

Tetrao Reinhardti, *Brehm, Lehrbuch*, p. 986.
Lagopus Reinhardti, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Lagopus rupestris γ. Reinhardti, *Blas. List B. of Eur.* p. 16.

a–c. Greenland. From Capt. Holböll's Collection.

5. LAGOPUS HEMILEUCURUS. The Ice Grous.

Lagopus hemileucurus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1858, p. 354.
Tetrao lagopus, *Ross, Att. to North Pole*, p. 193.
Lagopus alpina, var. hyperborea, *Gaim. Voy. en Scand.* t. .
Tetrao alpina, p., *Torell, Bidrag till Spetsb.* p. 51.
Lagopus hyperborea, *Malm, Nya Antek. till Spetsb.* p. 100.
Lagopus alpinus, var. hyperboreus, *Sundev.*
Lagopus rupestris ?, *Newt. Ibis*, 1865, p. 504.

a. Spitzbergen. Presented by the Lord High Admiral, K.G.

6. LAGOPUS LEUCURUS. The White-tailed Ptarmigan.

Tetrao (Lagopus) leucurus, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 356, pl. 63.
Lagopus leucurus, *Pr. B. Comp. List of B. of Eur. & N. Amer.* p. 44.

a–e. Cascade Mountains, male and female. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.

Fam. VI. CHIONIDIDÆ.

i. *THINOCORINÆ.*

1. THINOCORUS.

Thinocorus, *Eschsch. Zool. Atl.* p. 2 (1829).
Ocypetes, *Wagl. Isis*, 1829, p. 762.
Itys, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p. 535.
Tinochorus, *Less. Cent. Zool.* p. 132 (1830).
Oxypetes, *Agass.*

1. THINOCORUS RUMICIVORUS. Eschscholtz's Thinocorus.

Thinocorus rumicivorus, *Eschsch. Zool. Atl.* t. 2.
Tinocorus Eschscholtzii, *I. Geoffr. et Less. Cent. Zool.* t. 50.
? Ocypetes torquatus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1829, p. 762.

a, b. Chili.

2. THINOCORUS ORBIGNYIANUS. D'Orbigny's Thinocorus.

Tinocorus Orbignyianus, *I. Geoffr. et Less. Cent. Zool.* t. 48, 49.
? Glareola cuneicauda, *Peale, U. S. Expl. Exped.* viii. p. 244.

a, b. Chili. From Mr. Brydge's Collection.
c, d. ——? From Mr. Brydge's Collection.
e. Cordillera. From Mr. Renou's Collection.
f–h. ——, young. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

3. THINOCORUS SWAINSONI. Swainson's Thinocorus.

Tinocorus Swainsoni, *Less. Ill. Zool.* t. 16.

a, b. Andes? From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

---

4. Thinocorus Ingæ, *Tsch.*

---

2. ATTAGIS.

Attagis, *I. Geoffr. et Less. Cent. Zool.* p. 130 (1830).
Attagas, *Agass.*

1. ATTAGIS MALOUINA. The Malouin Quail.

Tetrao malouinus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 13; *Pl. Enl.* 222.
Tetrao falklandicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 762.
Ortyx falklandica, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 386.
Attagis malouina, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 51.
Coturnix falklandica, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 220.
Attagis falklandicus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.

a–c. Hermite Island. Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Straits of Magellan. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
e. Straits of Magellan. Presented by the Admiralty.

2. ATTAGIS GAYI. Gay's Attagis.

Attagis Gayi, *I. Geoffr. et Less. Cent. Zool.* t. 47.
Attagis Latreillei, *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 135.

a. Cordillera. From M. Renou's Collection.

3. ATTAGIS LATREILLII. Latreille's Attagis.

Attagis Latreillii, *Less. Ill. Zool.* t. 11.
Attagis Gayii, *Gay, Hist. Chili*, pl. 7 ?

a. Chili. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b, c. Bolivia ? From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

4. ATTAGIS CHIMBORAZENSIS. The Rufous-bellied Attagis.

Attagis chimborazensis, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 82.

a. Chimborazo Mountains. From M. Parzudaki's Collection.

ii. *CHIONIDINÆ.*

1. CHIONIS.

Chionis, *Forst. Enchirid. Hist. Nat.* p. 37 (1788).
Vaginalis, *Gmel. S. N.* p. 705 (1788).
Coleoramphus, *Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat.* x. p. 35 (1818).
Coleorhamphus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* p. 81 (1841).

1. CHIONIS ALBA. The White Sheatbill.

Vaginalis alba, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 705.
Vaginalis chionis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 774.
Chionis nivalis, *Desm.*
Chionis Forsteri, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xii. p. 281.
Chionis necrophaga, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 258.
Chionis Novæ Hollandiæ, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 509.
Coleoramphus nivalis, *Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat.* x. p. 36.
Chionis lactea, *Forst. Descr. Mam.* p. 330 ; *id. icon. ined.* t. 125.

a. Berkeley Sound. Presented by the Admiralty.

2. CHIONIS MINOR. The Black-billed Sheatbill

Chionis minor, *Hartl. Rev. Zool.* 1841, p. 5, and 1842, p. 402, t. 2. f. 2.

a–c. Kerguelen's Land. Presented by the Admiralty.
d–f. Kerguelen's Land. Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.

Fam. VII. TINAMIDÆ.

i. *TINAMINÆ.*

1. TINAMUS.

Tinamou, p., *Gmel. S. N.* 1766, p. 767.
Tinamus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 633 (1790).
Crypturus, 2nd div., *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 244 (1811).
Cryptura, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 52 (1816).
Pezus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. p. 61 (1825).
Trachypelmus, *Cab. Schomb. Reise*, iii. p. 749 (1848).
Crypturus, 1st div., *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 244 (1811).
Nothocercus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881 (1856).

a. *TINAMUS.*

1. TINAMUS TAO. The Tao Tinamou.

Tinamus Tao, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 749.
Cryptura solitaria, p., *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* 34, p. 106.
Trachypelmus Tao, *Cab. Schomb. Reise in B. Guiana*, iii. p. 749.
Crypturus Tao, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 67.

a. Venezuela. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. TINAMUS MAJOR. The Great Tinamou.

Tetrao major, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 767.
Tinamus brasiliensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 633.
Cryptura magoua, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* 34, p. 104.
Trachypelmus major, *Cab. Schomb. Reise in B. Guiana*, iii. p. 749.

a. South America.

3. TINAMUS SUBCRISTATUS. The Small-crested Tinamou.

Trachypelmus subcristatus, *Cab. Schomb. Reise in B. Guiana*, iii. p. 749.
Tinamus? subcristatus, *Bp.*
Pezus serratus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 76?
Crypturus serratus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.* sp. 2?
Tinamus major, p., *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881?

a, b. Cayenne. From M. Cuoy's Collection.

4. TINAMUS GUTTULATUS. The Small-spotted Tinamou.

Tinamus guttulatus, *G. R. Gray.*

a, b. Brazil, male and female. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

Like the former species in general appearance, but the top of the head and back of the neck brown, tinted with rufous and undulated with black; sides of the neck rufous white, which is separated by a longitudinal line of darker rufous from the ear; upper part of throat white; lower part of neck, breast, and beneath the body cinereous, tinted with olive, and with zigzag narrow lines of fuscous; abdomen cinereous white; upper part of back olivaceous, tinted with cinereous and vermiculated with black; lower part of back, wings, and tail olivaceous, tinted with rufous brown, with numerous irregular lines of black, and with scattered rufous-white spots, but not on the smaller wing-coverts and secondaries; the latter olivaceous, with numerous marks of black; under tail-coverts rufous white, irregularly marked on the sides of each feather with black, olivaceous, and rufous white.

Length 20″, wings 10½″, tarsi 3″.

5. TINAMUS ROBUSTUS. The Great Mexican Tinamou.

Tinamus major, *Moore, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 63.
Tinamus robustus, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 253.

a. Mexico. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

6. TINAMUS BONAPARTEI. Bonaparte's Tinamou.

Tinamus Bonapartei, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Valley of Aragua. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

Top and behind the head slaty black; mentum pale rufous; cheeks, sides, and lower part of neck rufous, with transverse bands of black; upper surface rufous olivaceous, with vermiculations and blotches of black, varied with spots of yellowish white, especially on the lower part of back, wings, and upper tail-coverts; breast rusty colour, with some black undulations; abdomen rufous white, with black undulations; sides of abdomen, thighs, and under tail-coverts rufous olivaceous, varied with black and rufous-white blotches.

Length 16″ 6‴, wings 9″ 7‴, tarsi 2″ 9‴.

7. TINAMUS NIGROCAPILLUS. The Hooded Tinamou.

Tinamus nigrocapillus, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Chili. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

Top and behind the head slaty black; mentum pure white; upper surface brownish olive, vermiculated with black; wings, abdomen, and thighs brownish olive, vermiculated with black, and varied with black and brownish-white blotches; front of neck and breast pale rufous yellow, vermiculated with black.

Length 12″ 6‴, wings 7″ 6‴, tarsi 2″ 6‴.

8. TINAMUS JULIUS. The Bogotan Tinamou.

Nothocercus Julius, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 957.

a. Bogota. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b–e. New Granada, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

b. *CRYPTURUS.*

9. TINAMUS CINEREUS. The Cinereous Tinamou.

Tetrao cinereus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 768.
Tinamus cinereus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 633.
Cryptura cinerea, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 102.
Crypturus cinereus, *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 244.

a. Cayenne. From M. Cuoy's Collection.
b. Cayenne.

10. TINAMUS TATAUPA. The Tataupa Tinamou.

Tinamus tataupa, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 415.
Pezus niambu, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 78*a*.
Crypturus lepidotus, *Swains. Zool. Ill.* pl. 19.
Tinamus plumbeus, *Mus. Par.*
Cryptura tataupa, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 108.
Crypturus tataupa, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 68.

a. Brazil.
b. Brazil. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
c. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

11. TINAMUS UNDULATUS. The Undulated Tinamou.

Tinamus undulatus, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 751.
Cryptura sylvicola, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 107.
Crypturus undulatus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.* sp. 8.

a. Brazil.
b. Brazil. Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
c. Bahia. From the Ludbury Museum.
d, e. Brazil. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
f. Brazil.
g. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

12. TINAMUS OBSOLETUS. The Obsolete Tinamou.

Tinamus obsoletus, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 751; *Pl. Col.* 196.
Cryptura cærulescens, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 101.
Crypturus obsoletus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 68.
? Tinamus castaneus, *Sclater.*

a. Brazil. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
b. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
c? Bolivia, female. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
d, e. Brazil, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

13. TINAMUS PILEATUS. The Little Tinamou.

Tinamus pileatus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. de d'Aubent.* p. 51.
Tetrao sovi, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 768.
Tinamus sovi, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 634.
Cryptura soui, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 107.
Crypturus sovi, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 68; *Pl. Enl.* 829.

a. Guiana.
b?. Brazil? Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.

14. TINAMUS PARVIROSTRIS. The Small-billed Tinamou.

Tinamus parvirostris, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Crypturus parvirostris, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1854, p. 881.
Tinamus exiguus, *Licht.* ?

a. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
b. Brazil.

15. TINAMUS MESERYTHRUS. The Guatemalan Tinamou.

Tinamus meserythrus, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 392.

b. Guatemala. From Mr. Salvin's Collection.

c. *Nothocercus.*

16. Tinamus Sallæi. Sallé's Tinamou.

Nothocercus Sallei, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 954.
Tinamus Sallæi, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 392.
"Tinamus Delathii, *Pr. B.*"? *Sclater.*
"Nothura cinnamomea, *Less.*"? *Sallé.*

a. Mexico, Cordova. From M. Sallé's Collection.
b ? Honduras. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

17. Tinamus Boucardi. Boucard's Tinamou.

Tinamus Boucardi, *Sallé, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 391.

a. Guatemala, young or female. From Mr. Salvin's Collection.
b. Guatemala, adult. From Mr. Salvin's Collection.

18. Tinamus radiatus. The Radiated Tinamou.

Tinamus radiatus, *G. R. Gray.*

a, b. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

Castaneous olive, with irregular bands of obscure black; front sooty black; hind head (crested), neck, and nape rufous, banded with black; mentum white, narrowly margined with slaty; wings pale olive, with narrow zigzag lines of black; fore part and sides of neck and breast rufous olive, banded with black; breast olive white, vermiculated with black; lower part white, slightly tinged with rufous, but more rufous on sides of abdomen; thighs and under tail-coverts rufous white, and banded with slaty black.

Length 13″ 16‴, wing 8″, tarsi 2″ 3‴.

19. Tinamus strigulosus. The Oariana Tinamou.

Tinamus strigulosus, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 752.
Cryptura strigulosa, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 106.
Crypturus strigulosus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Nothocercus strigulosus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

a. Para, adult male. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.
b. Brazil, female? Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

20. TINAMUS LONGIROSTRIS. The Long-billed Tinamou.

Tinamus longirostris, *G. R. Gray.*

a. ——? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Similar in size and general appearance to the former, but the under surface rufous white; sides of abdomen and thighs distinctly banded with black, and the bill longer than that of the preceding species.

21. TINAMUS BIMACULATUS. The Double-spotted Tinamou.

Tinamus bimaculatus, *G. R. Gray.*

a. South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

Top and back of head fuscous black; eyebrows rufous; throat black, with white longitudinal lines; upper surface brownish olivaceous; wings with black blotches and a transverse band of rufous white; some of the wing-coverts and upper tail-coverts with a white and black speck at their tips; breast, sides of body, and vent-feathers pale rufous, marked with a black and white spot at the tip of each feather; abdomen white; under tail-coverts castaneous rufous, with black and white spots at their tips.

Length 9″, wings 6″ 3‴, tarsi 1″ 6‴.

---

22. Tinamus Blasii, *Bp.*
23. Tinamus canus, *Wagl.*
24. Tinamus Kleei, *Tsch.* (T. Weddellii, *Bp.*).
25. Tinamus noctivagus, *Pr. Max.* (T. zabele, *Spix*).
26. Tinamus variegatus, *Gm.*
27. Tinamus atricapillus, *Tsch.*
28. Tinamus megapodius, *Bp.*
29. Tinamus adspersus, *Temm.* (T. yapura, *Spix*).
30. Tinamus vermiculatus, *Temm.* (T. adspersus, *Licht.*).
31. Tinamus peruvianus, *Bp.*
32. Tinamus cervinus, *Bp.* (T. pallescens, *Licht.*).
33. Tinamus guttatus, *Pelz.*
34. Tinamus erythropus, *Pelz.*
35. Tinamus brevirostris, *Pelz.*

2. RHYNCHOTUS.

Rhynchotus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. p. 60 (1825).
Nothurus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 345 (1837).
Rhyncotus, *G. R. Gray* (1840).

1. Rhynchotus rufescens. The Rufescent Tinamou.

Tinamus rufescens, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 402.
Cryptura guazu, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 103.
Crypturus rufescens, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 67.
Rhynchotus rufescens, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Rhynchotus fasciatus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 76 *a*.
Nothurus rufescens, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 345.

a–c. South America. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
d. Maldanado. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

2. Rhynchotus maculicollis. The Bolivian Rufescent Tinamou.

Rhynchotus maculicollis, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

The size of the former species, but it is easily distinguished from it by the longitudinal streaks on the neck, by the more prominent crescents of deep rufous on the front and the black ones on the sides of the breast; the black markings on the upper surface are larger, with broader borders of pale rufous white; abdomen and thighs very pale rufous white, without any marks.

3. Rhynchotus ornatus. Brydges's Rhynchotus.

Rhynchotus ornatus, *G. R. Gray.*

a, b. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

Upper part brownish grey, vermiculated and irregularly banded with black and fulvous white; top of head black, with ferruginous margins; sides of head white, with black specks; upper part of neck in front white, which is bordered below by black spots; lower part of back and breast grey, with numerous narrow transverse bands of fulvous white; lower part of breast and sides of the body ferruginous: abdomen white, slightly washed with ferruginous.

Length 13½″, wings 8″, tarsi 1½″.

4. RHYNCHOTUS PERDICARIUS. The Chilian Tinamou.

Crypturus perdicarius, *Kittl. Vög. Chili*, t. 12.
Nothura perdicaria, *G. R. Gray.*
Rhynchotus perdicarius, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

a. South America. Presented by Lieut. Mawe, R.N.
b. Valparaiso. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

5. RHYNCHOTUS CINERASCENS. The Cinereous Rhynchotus.

Nothura cinerascens, *Burm. Cab. Journ.* 1860, p.

a. Coquimbo, female. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

6. RHYNCHOTUS PUNCTULATUS. The Small-spotted Rhynchotus.

Nothura punctulata, *Gay, Hist. de Chile*, i. p. 391.

a. Bolivian Andes. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

7. RHYNCHOTUS PENTLANDII. Pentland's Rhynchotus.

Rhynchotus Pentlandii, *G. R. Gray.*

a. The Andes of Bolivia. Presented by J. B. Pentland, Esq.

Front, broad band over the eyes, base of lower mandible, front of neck and breast slaty grey; feathers of the neck with a single white spot at the apex of the shaft, while those of the breast have a spot on each side of the shaft, also white but with a black margin; sides of body ferruginous grey, irregularly spotted with white, margined and vermiculated with black; top of head black, margined and banded with ferruginous; abdomen white; upper surface marked somewhat like the former species, but the black bands are broader and less marbled with ferruginous, outer margin of the feathers broadly greyish brown, and the white line between this margin and the black centre is much narrower; the secondaries and tertials black, irregularly marked on the outer web with fulvous white; quills black, with smaller white spots on the outer web than in the former species; and it is about the same size.

3. NOTHURA.

Nothura, *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (1827).
Tinamus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. p. 63 (1825).
Nocthura, *aliquando.*
Nothurus, p., *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 345 (1837).
Taoniscus, *Glog. Handb. u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 404 (1842).
Pavuncula, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

1. NOTHURA MACULOSA. The Spotted Tinamou.

Tinamus maculosus, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 748.
Cryptura fasciata, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 109.
Tinamus major, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 80.
Crypturus maculosus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 68.
Nothura major, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Nothura medius, p., *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Nothurus maculosus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 345.

a. South America. Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
b. Maldanado. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

2. NOTHURA MARMORATA. The Marbled Tinamou.

Nothura marmorata, *G. R. Gray.*

a, b. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

Size of *N. major*, but the feathers of the upper surface brown, vermiculated, and with a broad transverse black band near the tip; the lateral margins of each feather are broadly edged with fulvous white. Beneath the body pale fulvous white; feathers of the sides and lower part of breast with narrow transverse bars; breast fulvous, with upper part and sides spotted with black.

3. NOTHURA MEDIA. The Bolivian Tinamou.

? Tinamus medius, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 81.
Nothura maculosa, p., *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

a–c. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

4. NOTHURA DARWINII. Darwin's Nothura.

Nothura minor, *Gould, Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, p. 316.
Nothura Darwinii, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Bahia Blanca. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Size of *N. media*, but is of a grey colour vermiculated with black, and with fewer transverse marks of ferruginous and black on the back; sides of abdomen with very narrow bars of black.

5. NOTHURA ASSIMILIS. The Allied Nothura.

Nothura assimilis, *G. R. Gray.*

a. South America. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Like *N. boraquira* (Spix), but it is of a pale castaneous on the back, and with fewer bars and markings of black; the wings are ferruginous, barred with black; beneath the body ferruginous white; lower part of neck and upper part of breast with longitudinal dashes of rufous black; sides of body and under tail-coverts with narrow bars of rufous black.

---

6. Nothura boraquira, *Spix.*
7. Nothura minor, *Spix.*
8. Nothura nana, *Temm.* (T. pavoninus, *Glog.*).

---

4. TINAMOTIS.

Tinamotis, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* 1836, p. 79.
Eudromia, *D'Orb. & Lafr. Mag. de Zool.* 1832.

a. *TINAMOTIS.*

1. TINAMOTIS PENTLANDII. Pentland's Tinamotis.

Tinamotis Pentlandii, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* 1836, p. 79; *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 137.

a. Andes. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
b. Andes. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

b. *EUDROMIA.*

2. TINAMOTIS ELEGANS. The Elegant Tinamotis.

Eudromia elegans, *D'Orb. & Lafr. Mag. de Zool.* 1832, t. 1.
Tinamotis elegans, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 525.

a–c. Chili. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

---

3. Tinamotis? ocellata (*Meyen*).

ADDITION.

Page 41.—4. CERIORNIS CABOTI. Dr. Cabot's Horned Pheasant.

Ceriornis Caboti, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1857, p. 161; *ejusd. B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 10).

a. China. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.

CORRECTIONS.

Page 26, last line, *for* Esq. *read* Bart.

Page 42.—Var. DOMESTICUS, &c., ought to be placed after 2. MELEAGRIS GALLOPAVO, &c.

APPENDIX.

Two new species have lately been described, viz. :—

Page 37.—2. LOPHOPHORUS LHUYSII. Lhuys's Lophophorus.

Lophophorus Lhuysii, *J. Verr. Bull. Soc. d'Acclim.* 1867, p. . t. .

Hab. North China.

Page 46.—1 *a*. ITHAGINIS GEOFFROYI. Geoffroy's Sanguine Partridge.

Ithaginis Geoffroyi, *J. Verr. Bull. Soc. d'Acclim.* 1867, p. . t. .

Hab. North China.

The following species has been added to the Collection since the List was printed, viz. :—

Page 81.—5 *a*. CACCABIS MELANOCEPHALA. The Black-crowned Partridge.

Perdix melanocephala, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* p. 11, t. 5.
Caccabis melanocephala, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 508.

a. Abyssinia, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

INDEX.

A.

Aburri, Penelope, 9.
Aburria, 6, 9.
Acetinornis, 90.
Acomus, 32.
Adansonii, Chætopus, 49.
Adansoni, Coturnix, 63.
——, Excalfactoria, 63.
——, Perdix, 49.
adspersa, Ortalida, 13.
——, Penelopsis, 13.
adspersus, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 52.
——, Francolinus, 52.
——, Tinamus, 101.
ægyptiaca, Numida, 44.
æneus, Gallus, 40.
æruginosus, Perdix, 64.
afer, Francolinus, 50.
affinis, Ortyx, 77.
afra, Chætopus (Scleroptila), 50.
——, Perdix, 50.
——, Pternistes (Scleroptila), 50.
africanus, Francolinus, 50.
——, Turnix, 65.
Agelastes, 44.
——, African, 45.
Agelastus, 44.
Agrillium, 43, 44.
Ahurria, 6.
alba, Chionis, 95.
——, Vaginalis, 95.
Alberti, Crax, 15.
——, Crax (Sphænolaryngus) 15.
albigularis, Bonasa, 90.
——, Hemipodius, 65.
Albini, Crax, 16.
albiscapus, Francolinus, 49.
albiventer, Penelope, 13.
albiventris, Chamæpetes, 12.
albiventris, Ortalida, 12.
——, Penelope, 12.
——, Penelope, 12.
——, Penelopsis, 12.
albocellatum, Polyplectron, 24.
albocristatus, Euplocamus, 32.
——, Gallophasis, 32.
——, Gennæus, 32.
——, Phasianus, 32.
albogularis, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 51.
——, Francolinus, 50.
albotorquatus, Phasianus, 27.
albus, Lagopus, 90, 91.
——, Pavo, 22.
——, β. scoticus, Lagopus, 91.
——, Tetrao, 90.
alchata, Pterocles, 4.
——, Pteroclurus, 4.
——, Tetrao, 4.
Aldrovandi, p., Crax, 15.
——, Crax (Mitupo-ranga), 16.
——, Pavo, 23.
Alechthelia, 19.
Alecthelia, 19.
Alector, 14, 37.
——, Crax, 14.
Alectoris, 79, 81.
Alectorophasis, 32.
Alectorura, 17.
Alectrophasis, 32.
Alectryon, 32.
Alectura, 17.
alpina, Chourtka, 82.
——, p., Tetrao, 93.
——, var. hyperborea, Lagopus, 93.
alpinus, Lagopus, 91.
——, Tetrao, 91.
——, var. hyperboreus, Lagopus, 93.
altaica, Caccabis, 80.
——, Perdix, 83.
——, Perdix (Megaloperdix), 83.
altaicus, Tetraogallus, 83.
Amelous, 19.
Amherstiæ, Chrysolophus, 30.
——, Phasianus, 30.
——, Thaumalea, 30.
Amherstii, Epomia, 30.
americana, Cupidonia, 88.
americanus, Lapogus, 92.
Ammoperdix, 79, 81.
andalusica, Ortygis, 65.
——, Perdix, 65.
——, Turnix, 65.
andalusicus, Hemipodius, 65.
——, Tetrao, 65.
Anstrutheri, Gallus, 40.
aragonica, Perdix, 2.
araucuan, Ortalida, 11.
——, Penelope, 11.
Arboricola, 56.
Arboriphila, 56.
Arborophila, 57.
arenarius, Pterocles, 2.
——, Tetrao, 2.
Areoturnix, 65, 68.
argentatus, Nycthemerus, 33.
Argoondah, Coturnix, 62.
——, Perdicula, 62.
Argus, 25.
——, Phasianus, 25.
Argusanus, 25.
Argusianus, 25.
argyrotis, Penelope, 9.
ashantensis, Francolinus, 51.
asiæ, Francolinus, 53.
asiatica, Coturnix, 62.
——, Perdicula, 62.
——, Perdix, 62.
assamensis, Pavo, 22,

assimilis, Nothura, 105.
atelospilum, Polyplectron, 24.
atricapillus, Tinamus, 101.
atrogularis, Arboricola, 58.
——, Hemipodius, 69.
——, Perdix, 58.
Attagen, 45, 90.
Attagas, 94.
Attagis, 94.
——, Gay's, 94.
——, Latreille's, 95.
——, Rufous-bellied, 95.
aurea, Meleagris, 42.
auritum, Crossoptilon, 31.
auritus, Phasianus, 31.
australis, Catheturus, 18.
——, Coturnix, 61, 63.
——, Excalfactoria, 63.
——, Perdix, 61.
——, Synoicus, 61.

B.

Balliviani, Odontophorus, 72.
Bambusicola, 56, 58.
bankiva, Gallus, 37.
——, var. domesticus, Gallus, 38.
barbata, Perdix, 56, 74.
barbatus, Dendrortyx, 74.
Bernsteini, Megapodius, 21.
betulina, Bonasa, 89.
betulinus, Tetrao, 89.
bicalcarata, Perdix, 46, 94.
bicalcaratum, Polyplectron, 23, 24.
bicalcaratus, Chætopus (Didymacis), 49.
——, Diplectron, 23.
——, Francolinus, 49.
——, Tetrao, 49.
bicincta, Œnas, 2.
bicinctus, Pterocles, 2, 3.
bimaculatus, Tinamus, 101.
Blandfordii, Turnix, 66.
Blasii, Tinamus, 101.
Blumenbachii, Crax, 15.
boliviana, Penelope, 7.
Bonapartei, Tinamus, 97.
Bonasa, 88.
Bonasia, 88.
——, Tetrao, 89, 90.
——, Tetrastes, 89.
Bonhami, Ammoperdix, 81.
——, Caccabis, 81.
——, Perdix, 81.
boraquira, Nothura, 105.
borealis, Ortyx, 75.
——, Perdix, 75.
Boucardi, Tinamus, 100.
brasiliensis, Penelope, 6.
——, Tinamus, 96.
brevirostris, Tinamus, 101.
bronzina, Ortalida, 11.
brunneipectus, Perdix, 59.
Brydgesi, Penelope, 7.

C.

Cabotii, Ceriornis, 41, 107.
Caccabininæ, 79.
Caccabis, 79, 80.
cærulescens, Cryptura, 99.
caineana, Coturnix, 63.
calcaratus, Pavo, 23.
californica, Callipepla, 78.
——, Coturnix, 78.
——, Lophortyx, 78.
——, Perdix, 78.
californicus, Tetrao, 78.
Callipepla, 77, 78.
——, Californian, 78.
——, Douglas's, 78.
——, Elegant-crested, 78.
——, Gambel's, 79.
——, Scaly, 78.
Caloperdix, 65.
cambaiensis, Coturnix, 61.
——, Perdix, 61.
cambiensis, Coturnix, 61.
Canace, 84, 86.
——, Tetrao, 86.
canadensis, Canace, 86.
——, Tetrao, 86.
——, var., Tetrao, 86.
canicollis, Ortalida, 13.
canus, Tetrao, 89.
——, Tinamus, 101.
capensis, Chætopus, (Clamator, 53.
——, Coturnix, 60.
——, Francolinus, 48, 52.
——, Perdix, 52.
——, Pternistis, 48.
——, Pternistis (Clamator), 53.
——, Tetrao, 52.
capistrata, Ortyx, 71.
capistratus, Odontophorus, 72.
capueira, Perdix, 71.
caracco, Ortalida, 13.
carunculata, Aburria, 9.
——, Ahurria, 9.
——, Crax, 16.
——, Penelope, 9.
caspia, Perdix, 82.
caspius, Pterocles, 4.
——, Tetrao, 82.
——, Tetraogallus, 82.
castanea, Ortyx, 76.
——, Pucrasia, 31.
castaneus, Ortyx, 76.
castaneus, Phasianus, 41.
——, Tinamus, 99.
castanota, Turnix, 68.
castanotus, Hemipodius, 68.
——, Turnix, 68.
cata, Œnas, 4.
Catheturus, 17.
Catreus, 26, 28.
caucasica, Perdix, 83.
——, Perdix (Megaloperdix), 82.
——, Tetrao, 82.
caucasicus, Tetraogallus, 82, 83.
caudatus, Tetrao, 4.
Cenchramus, 41.
Centrocercus, 87.
Ceratornis, 40.
Ceriornis, 40.
cervinus, Tinamus, 101.
ceylanensis, Francolinus, 46.
ceylonensis, Francolinus, 46.
——, Perdix, 46.
Chacura, 79.
Chætopus, 48, 49.
chalcurum, Polyplectron, 25.
——, Polyplectrum, 25.
Chalcurus, 23, 25.
Chamæpetes, 10, 13.
Chamapetes, 10.
Charltoni, Arboricola, 58.
——, Peloperdix, 58.
——, Perdix, 58.
Charltonii, Francolinus, 58.
——, Perdix, 58.
chata, Tetrao, 4.
chimborazensis, Attagis, 95.
chinensis, Coturnix, 63.
——, Excalfactoria, 63.
——, Perdix, 63.
——, Synoicus, 63.
——, Tetrao, 53, 63.
chinquis, Pavo, 23.
——, Polyplectron, 23.
——, p., Polyplectron, 24.
Chionididæ, 93.
Chionidinæ, 95.
Chionis, 95.
——, Vaginalis, 95.
chloropus, Perdix (Tropidoperdix), 59.
Chourtka, 82.
Chrysolophus, 29.
chukar, Caccabis, 80.
——, Perdix, 80.
——, Pyctes (Chacura), 80.
cineracea, Perdix, 56.

cinerascens Rhynchotus, 103.
cinerea, Cryptura, 98.
——, Perdix, 56.
——, Starna, 56.
cinereiceps, Ortalida, 12.
cinereus, Crypturus, 98.
——, Lagopus, 91.
——, Tetrao, 98.
——, Tinamus, 98.
cinnamomea, Nothura, 100
Clamator, 48, 51.
——, Perdix, 52.
clamatus, Francolinus, 52.
Clappertoni, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 51.
——, Francolinus, 51.
——, Perdix, 51.
Cock, Batavian, 39.
——, Ceylon Jungle, 39.
——, Javan, 37.
—— of the Plains, 87.
——, Sonnerat's Wild, 39.
——, Variegated, 40.
colchicus, Phasianus, 26.
——, var. mongolica, Phasianus, 27.
Coleoramphus, 95.
Coleorhamphus, 95.
Colinia, 75.
Collinus, 74.
columbianus, Centrocercus, 88.
——, Odontophorus, 73.
——, Phasianus, 88.
communis, Coturnix, 59.
concentricus, Francolinus, 55.
Coqui, Perdix, 50.
cornuta, Satyra, 40.
cornutus, Phasianus, 40.
coromandelica, Coturnix, 60.
——, Perdix, 60.
coromandelicus, Tetrao, 60.
coronata, Numida, 43.
——, Perdix, 64.
coronatus, Cryptonix, 64.
——, Pterocles, 3.
cothurnix, Oriolus, 19.
Coturnix, 59.
——, Ortygion, 60.
——, Perdix, 59.
——, Tetrao, 59.
coyolcos, Ortyx, 76.
——, Tetrao, 76.
Cracidæ, 6.
Cracinæ, 14.
Cranchii, Francolinus, 49.
——, Pternistis, 49.
crassirostris, Tetrao, 84.
Crawfurdii, Diardigallus, 34.
Crawfurdii, Euplocamus, 36.
Crax, 14, 16.
Creagrius, 37, 40.
cristata, Columba, 64.
——, Coturnix, 76.
——, Guttera, 44.
——, Numida, 44.
——, Numida (Guttera), 44.
——, Ortyx, 76.
——, Penelope, 6, 9.
——, Perdix, 76.
——, Salpiza, 6.
——, Tetrao, 78.
cristatus domésticus, Pavo, 22.
——, Eupsychortyx, 76.
——, Ortyx, 76.
——, Pavo, 22.
——, Phasianus, 64.
—— primus, Pavo, 22.
——, Rollulus, 64.
——, Tetrao, 76.
Crossoptilon, 31.
——, Phasianus, 31.
Crossoptilum, 31.
crucigera, Coturnix, 60.
crudigularis, Perdix, 57.
cruentata, Perdix, 46.
cruentatus, Francolinus, 46.
cruentus, Ithaginis, 46.
——, Phasianus, 46.
Cryptonix, 64.
Cryptonyx, 46.
Cryptura, 96.
Crypturus, 96.
cubanensis, Ortyx, 75.
cujubi, Penelope, 9.
——, Pipile, 9.
cumanensis, Crax, 9.
——, Penelope, 9.
——, Pipile, 9.
Cumingii, Megapodius, 21.
cuneicauda, Glareola, 94.
cupido, Bonasa, 88.
——, Cupidonia, 88.
——, Tetrao, 88.
——, Tympanuchus, 88.
Cupidonia, 88.
Curassow, Blumenbach's, 15.
——, Crested, 14.
——, Cushew, 16.
——, Daubenton's, 15.
——, Edwards's, 16.
——, Prince Albert's, 15.
——, Sclater's, 14.
——, Urumutum, 16.
curvirostris, Tetrao, 55.
Cuvieri, Euplocamus ♀, 36.
——, p., Lophophorus, 28.
——, Talegallus, 18.
cyclospilum, Polyplectron, 23.
Cyrtonyx, 74.
——, Massena's, 74.
Cyrtonyx, Ocellated, 74.
——, Sallé's Mexican, 74.

D.

dactylisonans, Coturnix, 59.
Dardigallus, 32, 34.
Darwinii, Nothura, 104.
Daubentoni, Crax, 15.
Delattrii, Tinamus, 100.
Delegorguei, Coturnix, 60.
Dendragapus, 84, 86.
Dendrortyx, 73.
——, Bearded, 74.
——, Large-tailed, 73.
——, White-browed, 73.
dentata, Ortyx, 71.
dentatus, Odontophorus. 71, 72.
——, Perdix, 71.
Dentophorus, 70.
Derbianus, Oreophasis, 14.
Diardi, Euplocamus, 34.
——, Houppifer, 36.
——, Phasianus, 28.
Didymascis, 48.
diemenensis, Coturnix, 63.
Diplectron, 23.
Diplectropus, 23.
Diplectrum, 23.
Douglasii, Callipepla, 78.
——, Ortyx, 78.
Duperreyii, Megapodius, 19, 20.
Dussumieri, Cryptonix, 64.
——, Hemipodius, 67.
——, Turnix, 66, 67.
Duvaucelii, Pucrasia, 31.

E.

Edwardsii, Crax (Mituporanga), 16.
elegans, Callipepla, 78.
——, ♀, Callipepla, 78.
——, Eudromia, 106.
——, Lophortyx, 78.
——, Tinamotis, 106.
Emphania, 23, 25.
emphanum, Polyplectron, 25.
enicospilum, Polyplectron, 24.
Epomis, 29.
ericæus, Tetrao, 85.
Erkeli, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 51.
Erkelii, Francolinus, 51.

Erkelii, Perdix, 51.
erythrops, Odontophorus, 73.
erythropus, Tinamus, 101.
erythrophthalmos, Alectrophasis, 35.
——, Euplocamus, 35, 36.
——, Gallophasis, 36.
——, Phasianus, 35.
erythrophthalmus, p., Acomus, 36.
erythrorhyncha, Coturnix, 62.
——, Microperdix, 62.
——, Perdicula, 62.
——, Perdix, 62.
erythrorhynchus, Ptilopachus, 45.
Eshscholtzii, Tinochorus, 93.
Eudromis, 105, 106.
Eulophus, 30.
Euplocamus, 31, 32.
Eupsychortyx, 75, 76.
europæa, Bonasa, 89.
europæus, Coturnix, 60.
Excalfactoria, 59, 63.
——, Coturnix, 63.
exiguus, Tinamus, 99.
exustus, Pterocles, 4.
——, Pteroclurus, 4.

F.

Falcipennis, 84, 87.
——, Tetrao, 87.
falklandica, Coturnix, 94.
——, Ortyx, 94.
falklandicus, Attagis, 94.
——, Tetrao, 94.
fasciata, Tringa, 2.
——, Turnix, 69.
fasciatus, Phasianus, 34.
——, Ptilortyx, 77.
——, Pterocles, 2.
——, Rhynchotus, 102.
——, Turnix, 67.
fasciolata, Crax, 16.
fasciolatus, Diardigallus, 34.
fera, Meleagris, 42.
ferruginea, Perdix, 38.
ferrugineus, Cryptonix, 64.
——, Gallus, 37, 38.
——, Lagopus, 90.
——, Tetrao, 38.
Fireback, Siamese, 34.
flavipes, Coturnix, 63.
flavirostris, Perdix, 82.
Fornasini, Coturnix, 60.
Forsteni, Megapodius, 19.
——, p., Megapodius, 20.
Forsteri, Chionis, 95.
Francolin, Cape, 52.
Francolin, Clapperton's, 51.
——, Common, 53.
——, Coqui, 50.
——, Erkel's, 51.
——, Humboldt's, 48.
——, Levaillant's, 49.
——, Natal, 53.
——, Pileated, 52.
——, Rovuma, 52.
——, Rüppell's, 51.
——, Scaly, 51.
——, Speckled, 52.
——, Spotted-throat, 50.
——, Swainson's, 48.
——, West African, 51.
——, White-shafted, 48.
——, White-throated, 50.
Francolins, 47.
Francolinus, 47, 53.
——, Perdix, 53.
——, Tetrao, 53.
Franklinii, Canace, 86.
——, Tetrao, 86, 87.
Freycineti, Megapodius, 19.
fronte sordida, Coturnix, 77.
fronticornis, Penelope, 14.
furcatus, Creagrius, 40.
——, Gallus, 40.
fusca, Perdix, 45.
——, Tetrao, 86.
fuscus, Petrogallus, 45.
——, Ptilopachus, 45.

G.

galeata, Crax, 16.
——, Lophocerus, 17.
——, Numida, 43.
——, Pauxi, 16, 17.
Gallæphasis, 32.
Gallina, 37.
gallinaceus, Phasianus, 38.
Gallinæ, 37.
Gallopavo, 41.
—— domesticus, Meleagris, 42.
——, Meleagris, 42.
—— primus, Meleagris, 42.
Gallopavus, 41.
Galloperdix, 46.
Gallophasis, 30, 31, 32.
gallorum, Gallus, 38.
Gallus, 32, 37, 43.
——, Phasianus, 38, 39.
Gambelii, Callipepla, 79.
——, Lophortyx, 79.
Ganix, 10.
gariepensis, Chætopus (Soleroptera), 50.
gariepensis, Francolinus, 49.
Gardneri, Ithaginis, 46.
——, Lophophorus, 46.
——, Phasianus, 46.
garrula, Ortalida, 12.
——, Penelope, 12.
garrulus, Penelopsis, 12.
——, Phasianus, 12.
Gayi, Attagis, 94, 95.
Gennaeus, 32.
Gennæus, 32, 33.
Germani, Polyplectron, 25.
gibraltarica, Perdix, 65.
——, Turnix, 65.
gibraltaricus, Tetrao, 65.
giganteus, Argus, 25.
——, Argusianus, 25.
——, Gallus, 39.
Gilbertii, Megapodius, 20.
globicera, Crax, 15, 16.
——, p., Crax, 16.
globulosa, Crax, 16.
——, Crax (Crossolaryngus), 16.
Gouan, 6.
Goudotii, Chamæpetes, 13.
——, Ortalida, 13.
Gouldiana, Turnix, 70.
Gouldii, Megapodius, 20.
græca, Caccabis, 80.
——, Tetrao, 80.
Grammatoptilus, 32, 34.
Grantii, Francolinus, 55.
Graphephasianus, 26, 29.
Grayi, Argus, 26.
——, Argusianus, 26.
Greeyi, Penelope, 7.
grisea, Coturnix, 57.
——, Perdix, 57.
griseogularis, Perdix, 81.
griseus, Tetrao, 57.
Grous, Black, 85.
——, Dusky, 86.
——, Franklin's, 86.
——, Hazel, 89.
——, Heteroclite, 5.
——, Hybrid, 85.
——, Indian, 2.
——, Lichtenstein's, 3.
——, Namaqua, 4.
——, Ord's Sharp-tailed, 88.
——, Oregon, 89.
——, Pinnated, 88.
——, Ptarmigan, 91.
——, Red, 91.
——, Ruffed, 89.
——, Senegal, 5.
——, Sharp-tailed, 87.
——, Singed, 4.
——, Small-billed Wood, 85.
——, Spotted, 86.

Grous, Thibetan Heteroclite, 5.
——, Willow, 90.
——, Wood, 84.
Guan, Araucuan, 11.
——, Ashy-headed, 12.
——, Black-browed, 8.
——, Black-capped, 7.
——, Black-fronted, 8.
——, Bolivian, 7.
——, Brasilian, 6.
——, Brazilian, 12.
——, Broad-browed, 10.
——, Bronzed, 11.
——, Brydge's, 7.
——, Eye-browed, 7.
——, Goudot's, 9.
——, Honduras, 11.
——, Jacquin's, 8.
——, Marail, 6.
——, Mexican, 11.
——, Motmot, 10.
——, Mountain, 7.
——, Noisy, 12.
——, Pileated, 7.
——, Purple-shining, 6.
——, Purplish-black, 9.
——, Red-bellied, 13.
——, Scaly-breasted, 10.
——, Scatter-marked, 13.
——, Sclater's, 7.
——, Spotted, 11.
——, Wagler's, 12.
——, White-bellied, 13.
——, Woolly-liked, 17.
——, Yacou, 9.
Guanus, 6.
guazu, Cryptura, 102.
guianensis, Odontophorus, 71.
——, Perdix, 71.
——, Tetrao, 71.
gularis, Francolinus, 55.
——, Galloperdix, 55.
——, Perdix, 55.
guttata, Ortalida, 11.
——, Ortyx, 72.
——, Penelope, 11.
——, Tetrao, 74.
guttatus, Odontophorus, 72.
——, Pterocles, 5.
——, Tinamus, 101.
Guttera, 43, 44.
guttulatus, Tinamus, 97.
gutturalis, Francolinus, 55.
——, Pterocles, 3.

H.

Hamiltoni, Euplocomus, 32.
Hamiltonii, Phasianus, 32.
Hardwickii, Hepburnia, 47.
——, Perdix, 47.
——, Plectrophorus, 47.
——, Polyplectron, 24.
Hartlaubi, Falcipennis, 87.
Hastingsii, Tragopan, 41.
Helortyx, 70.
hemileucurus, Lagopus, 92.
Hemipodius, 65.
Henrici, Francolinus, 55.
Hepburnia, 46, 47.
heteroclita, Syrrhaptes, 5.
Heteroclitus, 5.
Heyi, Ammoperdix, 82.
Heyii, Caccabis, 82.
——, Perdix, 82.
himalayensis, Tetraogallus, 83.
histrionica, Coturnix, 60.
Hodgsonise, Perdix, 57.
——, Sacfa, 57.
——, Starna, 57.
Horsfieldii, Euplocamus, 33.
——, Gallophasis, 33.
hottentotus, Hemipodius, 66.
——, Turnix, 66.
Houppifères, 32.
Humboldtii, Francolinus, 48.
hybridus, Tetrao, 85.
hyperborea, Lagopus, 93.
hyperythrus, Odontophorus, 73.
hypoleucus, Eupsychortyx, 77.
——, Ortyx, 77.
hypopyrrus, Polyplectron, 25.

I.

icteropus, Francolinus, 55.
icterorhynchus, Francolinus, 55.
ignita, Macartneya, 35.
ignitus, Alectrophasis, 35,
——, Euplocamus, 34, 35.
——, Gallophasis, 35.
——, Houppifères, 35.
——, Phasianus, 34, 35.
Impeyanus, 37.
——, Lophophorus, 37.
——, Monaulus, 37.
——, Phasianus, 37.
indica, Œnas, 2.
——, Perdix, 2.
indicus, Phasianus, 39.
——, Pterocles, 2.
——, Tetrao, 2.
Inga, Thinocorus, 94.
inocellatum, Polyplectrum, 25.
inocellatus, Chalcurus, 25.
intermedia, Perdix (Arboriphila), 59.
intermedius, Tetrao, 85.
isabellinus, Ortyxelos, 70.
islandicus, Tetrao, 92.
islandorum, Lagopus, 92.
——, Tetrao, 92.
Itaginis, 46.
Ithagenes, 46.
Ithaginis, 46.
Itys, 93.

J.

Jacquinii, Penelope, 8.
——, Pipile, 8.
jacuaca, Penelope, 6.
jacucaca, Penelope, 8.
——, Salpiza, 8.
jacupeba, Penelope, 8.
jacupema, Penelope, 6.
jacupemba, Penelope, 7.
jacutinga, Penelope, 8.
japonensis, Pavo, 22.
javanica, Arboriphila, 59.
——, Perdix, 59.
——, Tetrao, 59.
javanicus, Gallus, 40.
——, Pavo, 23.
joudera, Hemipodius, 66.
——, Turnix, 66, 67.
julius, Nothocercus, 98.
——, Tinamus, 98.
juniperorum, Tetrao, 85.

K.

katraca, Ortalida, 10.
——, Phasianus, 10.
Keron, 90, 91.
Kleei, Tinamus, 101.

L.

Labatæi, Caccabis, 82.
lactea, Chionis, 95.
Lafayetii, Gallus, 39.
Lagopus, 84, 90.
——, Bonasia, 89.
——, Tetrao, 90, 91, 92, 93.
——, var. γ, Tetrao, 91.
Laperousii, Megapodius, 21.
lapponicus, Lagopus, 90.
——, Tetrao, 90.
Lathami, Alectura, 18.
——, Ceriornis, 40.
——, Francolinus,

Lathami, Peliperdix, 55.
——, Phasianus, 33.
——, Satyra, 40.
——, Talegallus, 18.
——, Tragopan, 40.
Latreillei, Attagis, 94, 95.
lehoho, Francolinus, 53.
Leipoa, 18.
lepidotus, Crypturus, 98.
lepurana, Ortygis, 66.
——, Turnix, 66.
Lerva, 83.
Lerwa, 83.
——, Perdix, 83.
leucogaster, Ortalida, 13.
——, Penelope, 13.
——, Penelopsis, 13.
leucogastra, Chamæpetes, 13.
leucolophos, Pipile, 8, 9.
leucolophus, Penelope, 9.
leucomelanos, Euplocamus, 33.
——, Gallophasis, 33.
——, Gennæus 33.
——, Lophophorus, 33.
——, Phasianus, 33.
leucophæa, Ortalida, 13.
leucophrys, Dendrortyx, 73.
——, Ortyx, 73.
leucopogon, Ortyx, 77.
leucoscepus, Francolinus, 48.
leucostictos, Ortyx, 72.
leucotis, Eupsychortyx, 77.
——, Ortyx, 77.
leucurus, Lagopus, 93.
——, Tetrao (Lagopus), 93.
Levaillantii, Chætopus (Scleroptila), 49.
——, Francolinus, 49.
——, Perdix, 49.
——, Pternistes (Scleroptila), 49.
Levaillantoides, Francolinus, 49.
Lichstensteini, Penelope, 7.
——, Pterocles, 3.
lineatum, Polyplectron, 24.
lineatus, Euplocamus, 34.
——, Gallophasis, 34.
——, Gallus, 39.
——, Gennæus, 34.
——, Grammatoptilus, 34.
——, Phasianus, 33, 34.
lineolata, Perdix, 73.
lineolatus, Odontophorus, 73.
——, Ortyx, 73.
——, Strophiotyx, 73.
Liopa, 18.
Liponix, 64.
Liponyx, 64.
longirostris, Francolinus, 55.
——, Ortygornis, 55.
——, Perdix, 55.
——, Rhizothera, 55.
——, Tinamus, 101.
Lophalector, 32.
Lophofera, 37.
Lophophasianus, 26.
Lophophorus, 31, 37.
Lophortyx, 77, 78.
Lophura, 32, 34.
Lophotetrax, 30.
lunatus, Hemipodius, 65.
lunulata, Hepburnia, 47.
——, Perdix, 47.
lunulatus, Francolinus, 47.
——, Ithaginis, 47.
lunulosa, Galloperdix, 47.
luzoniensis, Tetrao, 69.
——, Turnix, 69.
Lyrurus, 84, 85.
Lyurus, 84.

M.

Macartneia, 32.
Macartneya, 32.
Macartneyi, Gallus, 35.
——, var., Gallus, 35.
Maccaulli, Ortalida, 13.
Macgillivrayi, Megapodius, 19.
macrolopha, Ceriornis, 41.
——, Phasianus (Pucrasia), 30.
——, Pucrasia, 30.
macrolophus, Eulophus, 30.
macroura, Ortyx, 73.
macrourus, Dendrortyx, 73.
——, Odontophorus, 73.
maculatus, Perdix, 54.
——, Tetrao, 85.
——, Turnix, 66.
maculicollis, Rhynchotus, 102.
maculipennis, Numida, 43.
maculosa, Nothura, 104.
maculosus, Crypturus, 104.
——, Hemipodius, 66.
——, Nothurus, 104.
——, Pterocles, 3.
——, Tinamus, 104.
——, Turnix, 66.
madagarensis, Tetrao, 57.
madagascariensis, Francolinus, 54.
——, Ithaginis, 47.
——, Margaroperdix, 57.
——, Perdix, 54, 57.
——, Tetrao, 54.
magoua, Cryptura, 96.
major, Coturnix, 59.
——, Nothura, 104.
——, Tetrao, 84, 96.
——, Tinamus, 96, 97, 104.
——, Trachypelma, 96.
malaccensis, Pavo, 24.
Maleo, Great-headed, 18.
——, Megacephalon, 18.
malouina, Attagis, 94.
malouinus, Tetrao, 94.
manillensis, Perdix, 63.
——, Tetrao, 63.
mantchuricum, Crossoptilon, 31.
marail, Penelope, 6.
——, Salpiza, 6.
Margaroperdix, 56, 57.
marginatus, Phasianus, 26.
marilandica, Coturnix, 75.
——, Ortygis, 75.
——, Perdix, 75.
marilandicus, Tetrao, 75.
marmorata, Nothura, 104.
marmoratus, Odontophorus, 71.
——, Ortyx (Odontophorus), 71.
Massena, Cyrtonyx, 74.
——, Ortyx, 74.
media, Coturnix, 59.
——, Nothura, 104.
medius, Nothura, 104.
——, Tetrao, 85.
——, Tinamus, 104.
Megacephalon, 18.
Megaloperdix, 82.
Megapode, Bernstein's, 21.
——, Cuming's, 21.
——, Forsten's, 19.
——, Freycinet's, 19.
——, Gilbert's, 20.
——, Gould's, 20.
——, Macgillvray's, 18.
——, Mound-raising, 20.
——, Quoy's, 19.
——, Pritchard's, 21.
——, Reinwardt's, 20.
——, Wallace's, 21.
megapodia, Perdix, 57.
Megapodidæ, 17.
Megapodinæ, 18.
Megapodius, 19.
——, Tinamus, 101.
—— of small size, 20.

Meiffreni, Hemipodius, 70.
Meifreni, Ortyxelos, 70.
——, Turnix, 70.
Meifrenii, Psilocnemis, 70.
——, Oxytelos, 70.
melanocephala, Caccabis, 82.
——, Ceriornis, 41.
——, Satyra, 41.
melanocephalus, Phasianus, 41.
melanogaster, Hemipodius, 67.
——, Turnix, 67.
melanonotus, Odontophorus, 73.
melanotis, Odontophorus, 73.
melanotus, Euplocamus, 33.
——, Gallophasis, 33.
——, Hemipodius, 68.
——, Turnix, 68.
meleagrides, Agelastes, 45.
Meleagrinæ, 41.
Meleagris, 41, 43.
——, Numida, 43.
——, Odontophorus, 74.
meserythrus, Tinamus, 99.
mexicana, Coturnix, 75.
——, Meleagris, 42.
——, Ortyx, 75.
——, Perdix, 75.
——, Tetrao, 75.
mexicanus, Tetrao, 75.
Microperdix, 59, 62.
microurus, Pedionomus, 70.
minima, Coturnix, 63.
——, Excalfactoria, 63.
minor, Bonasa, 89.
——, Chionis, 95.
——, Coturnix, 60.
——, Nothura, 104.
mitrata, Numida, 43, 44.
——, Querelea, 43.
Mitu, 16, 17.
——, Crax, 17.
——, Pauxi, 17.
Mitua, 16.
Monaulus, 37.
mongolicus, Phasianus, 27.
Montagnii, Ortalida, 8.
——, Penelope, 8.
montana, Penelope, 7.
montanus, Lagopus, 91.
——, Tetrao, 91.
Montezuma, Ortyx, 74.
Motmot, Phasianus, 10.
——, Ortalida, 10.
muthura, Euplocamus, 36.
muticus, Pavo, 22.
——, Spiciferus, 23.
mutus, Lagopus, 91.
——, Lagopus (Keron), 91.
——, Tetrao, 90.

N.

namaqua, Œnas, 4.
——, Pterocles, 4.
——, Pteroclurus, 4.
——, Tetrao, 4.
nana, Nothura, 105.
nanus, Hemipodius, 66.
——, Turnix, 66.
Napoleonis, Emphania, 25.
——, Polyplectron, 25.
——, Polyplectrum, 25.
natalensis, Chætopus (Clamator), 53.
——, Francolinus, 53.
necrophaga, Chionis, 95.
Nematura, 5.
neoxenus, Ortyx, 76.
——, Perdix, 76.
niamba, Pezus, 98.
nicobariensis, Megapodius, 21.
Nigellii, Lophophorus, 82.
——, Perdix (Tetraogallus), 83.
——, Tetraogallus, 83.
niger, Cryptonix, 64.
——, Penelope, 9.
——, Phasidus, 45.
——, Rollulus, 64.
nigra, Penelopina, 9.
nigricapilla, Penelope, 7.
nigricollis, Hemipodius, 66.
——, Tetrao, 66.
——, Turnix, 66.
nigrifrons, Penelope, 8.
——, Pipile, 8.
——, Turnix, 69.
nigripennis, Pavo, 22.
nigrocapillus, Tinamus, 98.
nigrogularis, Ortyx, 76.
nipalensis, Pucrasia, 30.
——, Satyra, 41.
nivalis, Chionis, 95.
——, Coleoramphus, 95.
nivicola, Lerwa, 83, 84.
——, Tetraoperdix (Lerwa), 83.
nivosus, Francolinus, 47.
——, Hemipodius, 70.
nobilis, Euplocamus, 35.
Nocthura, 104.
noctivagus, Tinamus, 101.
Northiæ, Hepburnia, 47.
——, Polyplectron, 47.
Nothocercus, 96, 100.
Nothura, 104.
——, Darwin's, 101.
Nothurus, 102, 104.
Novæ Guineæ, Coturnix, 19.
——, Tetrao, 19.
Novæ Hollandiæ, Chionis, 95.
Novæ Zealandiæ, Coturnix, 61.
nudicollis, Francolinus, 48.
——, Perdix, 48.
——, Pternistis, 48.
Numida, 43.
Numidia, 43.
Nycthemerus, 29, 32.
——, Euplocamus, 33.
——, Gallophasis, 33.
——, Gennæus, 33.
——, Phasianus, 33.

O.

obscura, Canace, 86.
——, Penelope, 9.
obscurus, Chrysolophus, 30.
——, Dendragapus, 86.
——, Tetrao, 86.
obsoletus, Crypturus, 99.
——, Tinamus, 99.
ocellata, Leipoa, 18.
——, Meleagris, 42.
——, Tinamotis ?, 106.
——, Turnix, 69.
ocellatus, Areoturnix, 69.
——, Argusianus, 26.
——, Cyrtonyx, 74.
——, Oriolus, 68.
——, Ortyx, 74.
——, Rollulus, 65.
——, Tetrao, 65.
——, Turnix, 68.
——, var. bengalensis, Turnix, 69.
——, var. rufus, Turnix, 69.
oculea, Caloperdix, 65.
——, Galloperdix, 65.
——, Perdix, 65.
oculeus, Rollulus, 65.
Ocypetes, 93.
Odontophorinæ, 70.
Odontophorus, 70, 71.
——, Capueira, 71.
——, Gorgeted, 72.
——, Guttated, 72.
——, Marbled, 71.
——, Rufous-breasted, 71.
——, Starred, 72.

Odontophorus, Thick-billed, 71.
——, Veragua, 72.
Œnas, 1.
olivacea, Arboriphila, 57.
——, Perdix, 57, 60.
Orbignyianus, Thinocorus, 94.
——, Tinochorus, 94.
Oreas, 90.
Oreias, 90.
Oreoperdix, 56, 57.
Oreophasis, 14.
Oreortyx, 77, 79.
Oreotetrax, 82.
orientalis, Perdix, 54, 59.
ornatus, Rhynchotus, 102.
Ortalida, 10.
Ortalis, 10.
Ortygia, 74.
Ortygion, 59.
Ortygis, 65, 70.
Ortygium, 59.
Ortygodes, 65.
Ortygornis, 48, 54.
Ortyx, 74, 75.
——, Black-breasted, 76.
——, Black-throated, 76.
——, Chestnut, 76.
——, Lesser Mexican, 76.
——, Small-crested, 77.
——, White-bellied, 77.
——, White-eared, 77.
Ortyxelos, 70.
——, White-spotted, 70.
Ourax, 16.
Oxypetes, 93.
Oxytelos, 70.

P.

pachyrhynchus, Odontophorus, 71.
Pallasii, Syrrhaptes, 5.
pallescens, Tinamus, 101.
paradoxa, Tetrao, 5.
paradoxus, Syrrhaptes, 5.
parraka, Phasianus, 10.
parrakous, Ortalida, 10.
——, Penelope, 10, 12.
parraqua, Ortalis, 10.
——, Phasianus, 10.
Partridge, African, 50.
——, Altaian, 80.
——, Bare-necked, 48.
——, Black-throated, 58.
——, Bonham's, 81.
——, Brown, 47.
——, Buff-breasted, 45.
——, Ceylon, 46.
——, Charlton's, 58.
——, Common, 56.
——, Cranch's, 49.
Partridge, Crested, 64.
——, Cuban, 75.
——, Curris, 47.
——, Daurian, 56.
——, Formosan, 57.
——, Formosan Bamboo, 58.
——, Greek, 80.
——, Guiana, 71.
——, Hey's, 82.
——, Hodgson's, 57.
——, Javan, 59.
——, Lerwa, 83.
——, Long-billed, 55.
——, Malacca, 65.
——, Olive, 57.
——, Oriental, 59.
——, Painted, 54.
——, Pearled, 53.
——, Pintado, 54.
——, Pondicherry, 54.
——, Red, 80.
——, Red-legged, 81.
——, Rufous-breasted, 81.
——, Rufous-throated, 58.
——, Sanguine, 46.
——, Senegal, 49.
——, South African, 49.
——, Texan, 75.
——, Virginian, 75.
——, Wedge-tailed, 58.
——, Wood, 55.
parvirostris, Crypturus, 99.
——, Eupyschortyx, 77.
——, Ortyx, 77.
——, Tetrao, 85.
——, Tinamus, 99.
Pauxi, 16.
——, Crax, 16.
——, Ourax, 17.
Pavianus, 22.
Pavo, 22, 37.
——, Phasianus, 22.
Pavoninæ, 22.
pavoninus, Argus, 25.
——, Tinamus, 105.
——, Pavuncula, 104.
Peafowl, Black-winged, 22.
Peacock, Crested, 22.
——, Japan, 22.
pectoralis, Coturnix, 61.
——, Ortyx, 76.
Pediocœtes, 87.
Pedionomus, 70.
Pelii, Francolinus, 55.
Peliperdix, 48, 55.
Peloperdix, 56, 58.
Penelope, 6, 40.
——, Greey's, 7.
——, Montagne's, 8.
Penelopina, 6, 9.
Penelopinæ, 6.
Penelops, 10.
Penelopsis, 10, 12.
Pennantii, Satyra, 40.
pentah, Coturnix, 62.
Pentlandii, Rhynchotus, 103.
——, Tinamotis, 105.
perdicaria, Nothura, 103.
perdicarius, Crypturus, 103.
——, Rhynocotus, 103.
Perdices, 47.
Perdicideus, 48.
Perdicinæ, 45.
Perdicula, 59, 61.
Perdix, 47, 48, 56, 65, 79.
——, Tetrao, 56.
perlata, Coturnix, 57.
——, Perdix, 54.
——, p., Perdix, 54.
perlatus, Francolinus, 53, 54.
——, Tetrao, 53.
persicus, Lagopus, 91.
——, Lagopus (Acetinornis), 91.
personata, Arboriphila, 59.
——, Perdix, 59.
personatus, Alectrophasis, 36.
——, Euplocamus, 36.
——, Pterocles, 3.
perspicillata, Perdix, 74.
peruvianus, Tinamus, 101.
Petrogallus, 45.
petrosa, Alectoris, 81.
——, Caccabis, 81.
——, Perdix, 81.
petrosus, Tetrao, 81.
Pezus, 96.
phasianellus, Centrocercus, 87, 88.
——, Pediocœtes, 88.
——, Tetrao, 87.
——, Tetrao (Centrocercus), 88.
Phasianidæ, 22.
Phasianinæ, 26.
Phasianus, 26, 37, 40.
——, p., 43.
Phasidus, 45.
——, Black, 45.
Phayrei, Perdix, 54.
Pheasant, Argus, 25.
——, Black-backed, 33.
——, Black-headed, 41.
——, Bornean Fire-backed, 35.
——, Chinese Eared, 31.
——, Coloured, 33.
——, Derby's Mountain, 14.
——, Fire-backed, 34.
——, Gray's Argus, 26.

Pheasant, Horned, 40.
——, Horsfield's, 33.
——, Lineated, 34.
——, Lineated Fire-backed, 36.
——, Impeyan, 37.
——, Nepalese, 30.
——, Lady Amherst's, 30.
——, Many-coloured, 28.
——, Mongolian, 27.
——, Painted, 29.
——, Penicillated, 33.
——, Pucras, 30.
——, Purple, 36.
——, Reeve's, 28.
——, Ring-necked, 27.
——, Rufous-tailed, 35.
——, Sœmmering's, 29.
——, Swinhoe's, 34.
——, Temminck's Horned, 41.
——, Thibet-eared, 31.
——, Vieillot's Fire-backed, 35.
——, Wallich's, 28.
——, White-crested, 32.
Philortyx, 75.
picta, Callipepla, 79.
——, Epomia, 29.
——, Lophortyx, 79.
——, Perdix, 54.
——, Thaumalea, 29.
pictus, Chrysolopus, 29.
——, Francolinus, 54.
——, Nycthemerus, 29.
——, obscurus, Phasianus, 30.
——, Oreortyx, 79.
——, Phasianus, 29.
pileata, Penelope, 7.
——, Salpiza, 7.
pileatus, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 32.
——, Francolinus, 52.
——, Tinamus, 99.
pintadeanus, Francolinus, 54.
——, Tetrao, 54.
pintadeus, Francolinus, 54.
Pintado, Abyssinian, 43.
——, Crested, 44.
——, Crowned, 43.
——, Guinea, 43.
——, Mitred, 43.
——, Plume-bearing, 44.
——, Pucheran's, 44.
Pipile, 6, 8.
——, Crax, 8.
——, Penelope, 8, 9.
——, var., Penelope, 8.
Plectrophora, 46.
Plectrophorus, 46.
Plectropus, 46.
plumbiceps, Ortalida, 11.
plumbipes, Hemipodius, 69.
plumbeus, Tinamus, 98.
plumifera, Numida, 44.
——, Ortyx, 79.
——, Perdix, 79.
poliocephala, Ortalida, 13.
polygrammica, Perdix, 55.
Polyplectron, 23.
——, Hardwick's, 24.
——, Iris, 23.
——, Loan, 24.
——, Oval-spotted, 24.
——, Round-spotted, 23.
——, Shining-tailed, 25.
Polyplectrum, 23.
ponticeriana, Perdix, 54.
pondicerianus, Chætopus, 54.
ponticerianus, Francolinus, 54.
——, Ortygornis, 54.
——, Tetrao, 54.
porphyrio, Tetrao, 64.
prælatus, Diardigallus, 34.
——, Euplocamus, 34, 36.
Pritchardii, Megapodius, 21.
pseudalector, Crax, 16.
Psilocnemis, 70.
psilolæmus, Francolinus, 50.
Pternistes, 48.
Pternistis, 48.
Pterocles, 1, 2, 5.
Pteroclidæ, 1.
Pteroclinæ, 1.
Pteroclurus, 1, 4.
ptilorhynchus, Numida, 43.
Ptilopachus, 45.
Ptilopachys, 45.
Pucherani, Numida, 44.
Pucrasia, 30.
——, Buff-spotted, 31.
——, Gallophasis, 30.
——, Phasianus, 30.
pucrasie, Phasianus, 30.
pugnax, Areoturnix, 69.
——, Chacura, 80.
——, Hemipodius, 69.
——, Turnix, 69.
punctulata, Nothura, 103.
——, Perdix, 49.
punctulatus, Rhynchotus, 103.
purpurascens, Penelope, 6.
——, Salpiza, 6.
purpureus, Acomus, 36.
——, Alectrophasis, 36.
——, Euplocamus, 36.
——, Gallophasis, 36.
——, Phasianus, 36.
Pyctes, 79.
pyronota, Alectrophasis, 36.
pyronotus, Euplocamus, 36.
——, Gallophasis, 36.
pyrrhothorax, Hemipodius, 68.
——, Turnix, 68.

Q.

quadricinctus, Pterocles, 2.
Quail, Adanson's, 63.
——, Argoondah, 62.
——, Asiatic, 62.
——, Black-necked, 66.
——, Cambain, 61.
——, Chinese, 63.
——, Common, 59.
——, Coromandel, 60.
——, Crested, 76.
——, Fighting, 69.
——, Gorget, 61.
——, Least Swamp, 63.
——, Lesser Celebesian, 63.
——, Luzonian, 68.
——, Malouin, 94.
——, New Holland, 61.
——, New Zealand, 61.
——, Raalten's, 62.
——, Red-billed, 62.
——, Sonnini's, 77.
——, Zambesi, 60.
Querelea, 43.
Quoyii, Megapodius, 19.

R.

Raaltenii, Coturnix, 62.
——, Perdix, 62.
radiatus, Tinamus, 100.
Rakelhahn, Tetrao, 85.
recurvirostris, Phasianus, 37.
Reevesii, Phasianus, 28.
——, Syrmaticus, 28.
refulgens, Impeyanus, 37.
——, Lophophorus, 37.
Reinhardti, Lagopus, 92.
——, Tetrao, 92.
Reinwardtii, Megapodius, 20.
——, p., Megapodius, 21.
Rendallii, Numida, 43.
Rhizothera, 48, 55.
Rhynchotis, 102.
Rhynchotus, Brydges's, 102.
——, Cinereous, 103.
——, Pentland's, 103.
——, Small-spotted, 103.
Rhyncotus, 102.
Richardsoni, Dendragapus, 87.

Richardsonii, Tetrao, 86.
robustus, Tinamus, 97.
Rollulinæ, 64.
Rollulus, 64.
roulroul, Phasianus, 64.
——, Rollulus, 64.
rovuma, Francolinus, 52.
rubicolor, Perdicula, 62.
rubiginosa, Coturnix, 62.
——, Perdix, 62.
rubra, Crax, 15.
——, hybrida, var., 15.
——, Perdix, 81.
——, var. β, Perdix, 82.
rubricollis, Francolinus, 55.
——, Perdix, 48.
——, Pternistis, 48.
rubripes, Megapodius, 18, 21.
——, p., Megapodius, 20.
rubrirostris, Crax, 16.
rufa, Caccabis, 81.
——, Perdix, 81.
——, Turnix, 69.
rufescens, Crypturus, 102.
——, Nothorus, 102.
——, Rhynchotus, 102.
——, Tinamus, 102.
——, Turnix, 69.
ruficauda, Ortalida, 13.
ruficeps, Ortalida, 13.
rufilatus, Turnix, 67.
rufina, Perdix, 71.
rufipes, Arboriphila, 57.
rufiventris, Ortalida, 13.
——, Penelopsis, 13.
rufogularis, Arboricola, 58.
——, Perdix, 58.
rufus, Cryptonyx, 62.
——, Odontophorus, 71.
——, Phasianus, 35.
——, Tetrao, 80, 81.
rumicivorus, Thinocorus, 93.
rupestris, Bonasia, 89.
——, β. islandorum, Lagopus, 92.
——, ? Lagopus, 93.
——, γ. Reinhardti, Lagopus, 92.
——, Tetrao, 91, 92.
——, Tetrao (Lagopus), 92.
rupicola, Perdix, 82.
Rüppelli, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 51.
Rüppellii, Francolinus, 51.

S.

Sabinii, Bonasa, 89.
Sabinii, Tetrao, 89.
Sacfa, 56.
saliceti (æstate), Tetrao, 91.
—— scoticus, Tetrao, 91.
——, Tetrao, 90.
——, Tetrao (Lagopus), 90.
Salæi, Cryptonyx, 74.
——, Tinamus, 100.
——, Nothocercus, 100.
Salpiza, 6.
Sand-Grous, 2.
——, Coronetted, 3.
——, Double-banded, 2.
——, Masked, 3.
——, Pin-tailed, 4.
——, South African, 3.
——, Variegated, 3.
——, West African, 2.
Satyra, 40.
——, Ceriornis, 40.
——, Meleagris, 40.
——, Penelope, 40.
——, Tragopan, 40.
satyrus, Phasianus, 40.
saxatilis, Caccabis, 80.
——, β. græca, Caccabis, 80.
——, Perdix, 80.
Schlegelii, Francolinus, 55.
scintillans, Hemipodius, 68.
——, Phasianus, 29.
——, Turnix, 68.
Sclateri, Crax, 14.
——, Ortyx, 77.
——, Penelope, 7.
Scleroptera, 48, 49.
scoticus, Lagopus, 91.
——, Lagopus (Oreias), 91.
——, Oreias, 91.
——, var., Lagopus, 91.
senegalensis, Didymacis, 49.
——, Francolinus, 49.
——, Pterocles, 4.
senegalus, Pterocles, 5.
——, Pteroclurus, 5.
——, Tetrao, 5.
sephæna, Perdix, 52.
serratus, Crypturus, 96.
——, Pezus, 96.
setarius, Pterocles, 4.
Sheatbill, Black-billed, 95.
——, White, 95.
simplex, Pterocles, 2, 4.
sinensis, Coturnix, 63.
——, Francolinus, 54.
——, Perdix, 54.
Sloanei, Crax, 14.
Sœmmeringii, Phasianus, 29.
——, Graphephasianus, 29.
solitaria, Cryptura, 96.
Sonneratii, Gallus, 39.
Sonnini, Ortyx, 77.
Sonninii, Coturnix, 77.
——, Eupsychortyx, 77.
——, Ortyx, 77.
——, Perdix, 77.
sonorivox, Bambusicola, 58.
——, Perdix, 58.
sordida, Coturnix, 63.
Soui, Cryptura, 99.
Sovi, Crypturus, 99.
——, Tetrao, 99.
——, Tinamus, 99.
spadicea, Galloperdix, 47.
——, Hepburnia, 47.
——, Perdix, 47.
spadiceus, Francolinus, 47.
——, Ithaginis, 47.
——, Tetrao, 47.
speciosus, Odontophorus, 71.
sphenura, Arboricola, 58.
——, Galloperdix, 58.
sphenurus, Francolinus, 58.
——, Perdix, 58,
Spicifer, 22, 32.
Spiciferus, 22.
——, Pavo, 23.
squamata, Callipepla, 78.
——, Ortalida, 10.
——, Ortyx, 78.
squamatus, Francolinus, 51.
Stacei, Phasianus, 28.
Stanleyi, Gallus, 39.
Starna, 56.
stellata, Ortyx (Odontophorus), 72.
stellatus, Odontophorus, 72.
strenua, Callipepla, 78.
striata, Coturnix, 57.
——, Perdix, 57.
striatus, Tetrao, 57,
strigulosa, Cryptura, 100.
strigulosus, Crypturus, 100.
——, Nothocercus, 100.
——, Tinamus, 100.
Strophiortyx, 70, 72.
strophium, Odontophorus, 72, 73.
——, Ortyx (Odontophorus), 72.
——, Strophiortyx, 73.
subalpinus, Lagopus, 90.
——, Tetrao, 90.

subcristatus, Tinamus, 96.
——, Trachypelmus, 96.
superbus, Phasianus, 28.
——, Syrmaticus, 28.
superciliaris, Ortalida, 10.
——, Penelope, 7, 8.
——, Salpiza, 7.
superciliosa, Penelope, 8.
superciliosus, Ptilopachus (Ophrysia), 45.
subtorquatus, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 50.
subtorquatus, Francolinus, 50.
Sykesi, Turnix, 67.
sylvatica, Turnix, 65.
sylvaticus, Tetrao, 65.
——, Turnix, 65.
sylvestris, Bonasia, 89.
——, Meleagris, 42.
sylvicola, Crypturs, 98.
Syncœus, 59.
synaica, Caccabis, 82.
Synoïcus, 59, 61.
Syrmaticus, 26, 28.
Syrrhaptes, 5.
Swainsoni, Francolinus, 48.
——, Perdix, 48.
——, Pternistes, 48.
——, Thinocorus, 94.
——, Tinochorus, 94.
Swinhoii, Euplocamus, 34.

T.

tachydromus, Hemipodius, 65.
tachypetes, Pterocles, 4.
taigoor, Turnix, 69.
taigour, Hemipodius, 69.
Talegalla, 17.
Talegallinæ, 17.
Talegallus, 17.
——, Cuvier's, 18.
——, New Holland, 18.
tanki, Turnix, 67.
Tao, Crypturus, 96.
——, Tinamus, 96.
——, Trachypelmus, 96.
Taoniscus, 104.
tartaricus, Heteroclitus, 5.
tataupa, Cryptura, 98.
——, Crypturus, 98.
——, Tinamus, 98.
Temminckii, Ceriornis, 41.
——, Crax, 15.
——, Gallus, 39.
——, Ortyx, 76.
——, Satyra, 41.
Tetrao, 26, 56, 79, 84, 87, 88, 90.
Tetraogallus, 82.
Tetraogallus, Altaic, 83.
——, Himalaya, 93.
——, Thibetian, 83.
Tetraonidæ, 45.
Tetraoninæ, 84.
Tetraonoperdix, 83.
Tetraoperdix, 83.
Tetrastes, 88, 89.
Tetrix, Lyrurus, 85.
——, Tetrao, 85.
——, Urogallus, 85.
texanus, Ortyx, 75.
textilis, Coturnix, 60.
Thaumalia, 29.
thibetanus, p., Polyplectron, 23, 24.
thibetanum, Crossoptilon, 31.
Thinocorinæ, 93.
Thinocorus, 93.
——, D'Orbigny's, 94.
——, Swainson's, 94.
thoracica, Perdix, 58.
——, Starna, 58.
thoracicus, Hemipodius, 69.
——, Ortyx, 73.
tiara, Numida, 44.
tibetanus, Syrrhaptes, 5.
——, Tetraogallus, 83.
Tinamidæ, 96.
Tinaminæ, 96.
Tinamotis, 105.
——, Elegant, 106.
——, Pentland's, 105.
Tinamou, 70, 96.
——, Bogota, 98.
——, Bolivian, 104.
——, Bolivian Rufescent, 102.
——, Bonaparte's, 97.
——, Boucard's, 100.
——, Chilian, 103.
——, Cinereous, 98.
——, Double-spotted, 101.
——, Great, 96.
——, Great Mexican, 97.
——, Guatemalan, 99.
——, Hooded, 98.
——, Little, 99.
——, Long-billed, 101.
——, Marbled, 104.
——, Obsolete, 99.
——, Oariana, 100.
——, Radiated, 100.
——, Rufescent, 102.
——, Sallé's, 100.
——, Small-billed, 99.
——, Small-crested, 96.
——, Small-spotted, 97.
——, Spotted, 104.
——, Tao, 96.
——, Tataupa, 98.
——, Undulated, 98.
Tinamus, 96, 104.
Tinochorus, 93.
tomentosa, Crax, 17.
——, Pauxi, 17.
torquatus, Pedionomus, 70.
——, Phasianus, 27.
—— primus, Phasianus, 27.
——, Ocypetes, 93.
torqueola, Arboricola, 57.
——, Arboriphila, 57.
——, Perdix, 57.
Torticella, 70.
Trachypelmus, 96.
trachypetes, p., Pterocles, 5.
Tragopan, 40.
tricinctus, Pterocles, 2.
Tridactylus, 65.
tristriatus, Francolinus, 55.
tumulus, Megapodius, 20.
Turkey, Brush, 18.
——, Central American, 42.
——, Honduras, 42.
——, North American, 42.
Turnicigralla, 70.
Turnicinæ, 65.
Turnix, 65.
——, Andalusian, 65.
——, Black-backed, 68.
——, Black-bellied, 67.
——, Chestnut-backed, 68.
——, Crescent, 66.
——, Drawf, 66.
——, Dussumier's, 67.
——, Hottentot, 66.
——, Indian, 66.
——, Red-crested, 68.
——, South-African, 66.
——, Speckled, 68.
——, Swift-flying, 68.
——, Taigoor, 69.
——, Varied, 67.
Tympanuchus, 88.
tympanus, Tetrao, 89.

U.

umbelloides, Tetrao, 89.
umbellus, Bonasa, 89.
——, Bonasia, 89.
——, Tetrao, 89.
undulatus, Crypturus, 98.
——, Tinamus, 98.
unicolor, Mesites, 21.
Uragis, 16.
Urax, 16.
urogalloides, Tetrao, 85
Urogallus, 84.
——, Tetrao, 84.
——, β, Tetrao, 87.

urophasianellus, Tetrao, 88.
urophasianus, Centrocercus, 87.
——, Tetrao, 87.
——, Tetrao (Centrocercus), 87.
urumutum, Crax, 16.
Urvilli, Alecthelia, 19.

V.

Vaginalis, 95.
Vaillantii, Chætopus, 49.
varia, Perdix, 67.
variabilis, Hemipodius, 67.
variegata, Mesites, 21.
——, Ortygodes, 69.
variegatus, Pterocles, 3.
——, Tinamus, 101.
varius, Gallus, 40.
——, Hemipodius, 67.
——, Pavo, 22.
——, Phasianus, 40.
——, Turnix, 67.
velox, Hemipodius, 68.
——, Turnix, 68.
veneratus, Phasianus, 28.
ventralis, Perdix, 45.
——, Ptilopachus, 45.
venusta, Callipepla, 79.
veraguensis, Odontophorus, 72.
vermiculatus, Tinamus, 101.
versicolor, Phasianus, 28.
vetula, Ortalida, 11, 13.
——, Penelope, 11.
Vieillotii, Euplocamus, 35.
——, Gallophasis, 35.
virginiana, Coturnix, 75.
——, Ortyx, 75.
——, Perdix, 75.
virginianus, Perdix (Ortyx), 75.
——, Ortyx, 75.
——, Tetrao, 75.
viridis, Tetrao, 64.
vulgaris, Coturnix, 59.
——, Francolinus, 53.
——, Lagopus, 91.
——, Perdix, 56.
——, Urogallus, 84.
——, var., Francolinus, 53.
Vulture, New Holland, 18.
vulturina, Acryllium, 44.
——, Numida, 44.
——, Numida (Acryllium), 44.

W.

Wagleri, Ortalida, 12.
Wallacei, Megapodius, 21.
Wallichii, Catreus, 28.
——, Lophophasianus, 28.
——, Lophophorus, 28.
——, Phasianus, 28.
——, Phasianus (Catreus), 28.
Weddellii, Tinamus, 101.

X.

xanthospila, Pucrasia, 31.

Y.

Yapura, Tinamus, 101.
Yarrellii, Crax, 16.
yemensis, Caccabis, 82.

Z.

zabele, Tinamus, 101.
zeylonensis, Galloperdix, 46.
——, Ithaginis, 46.
——, Perdix, 46.
——, Tetrao, 46.

THE END.

Printed by Taylor and Francis, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street.

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRA

C005821469

425642

British Museum

QL 677
B73
pt. 5

BIOLOGY LIBRARY G

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY